

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AMDAC)

Thursday, January 11, 2018

8:30 a.m. to 4:14 p.m.

College Park Marriott Hotel and Conference Center

General Vessey Ballroom

3501 University Boulevard East

Hyattsville, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Lauren Tesh, PharmD, BCPS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Lindsey R. Baden, MD**

11 *(Chairperson)*

12 Director of Clinical Research

13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Brigham and Women's Hospital

15 Director, Infectious Disease Service

16 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

17 Associate Professor, Harvard Medical School

18 Boston, Massachusetts

19

20

21

22

1     **Nina M. Clark, MD**

2     Associate Professor

3     Director, Transplant Infectious Disease Program

4     Division of Infectious Diseases

5     Loyola Medical Center

6     Maywood, Illinois

7

8     **Demetre C. Daskalakis, MD, MPH**

9     Acting Deputy Commissioner

10    Division of Disease Control

11    New York City Department of Health and

12    Mental Hygiene

13    Long Island City, New York

14

15    **Dean A. Follmann, PhD**

16    Assistant Director for Biostatistics

17    Chief Biostatistics Research Branch

18    National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

19    Diseases (NIAID)

20    National Institutes of Health (NIH)

21    Bethesda, Maryland

22

1     **Michael Green, MD, MPH**

2     Professor of Pediatrics, Surgery and Clinical &

3     Translational Science

4     University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine

5     Division of Infectious Diseases

6     Director, Antimicrobial Stewardship & Infection

7     Prevention

8     Co-Director, Transplant Infectious Diseases

9     Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh

10    Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

11

12    **Barbara M. Gripshover, MD**

13    Associate Professor of Medicine

14    University Hospitals Cleveland Medical Center

15    Case Western Reserve University

16    Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine

17    Cleveland, Ohio

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Jonathan Honegger, MD**

2     Assistant Professor of Pediatrics

3     The Ohio State University College of Medicine

4     Division of Infectious Diseases and Center for

5     Vaccines and Immunity

6     Nationwide Children's Hospital

7     Columbus, Ohio

8

9     **Ighovwerha Ofotokun, MD, MSc**

10    Professor of Medicine

11    Division of Infectious Diseases

12    Department of Medicine

13    Emory University School of Medicine

14    Atlanta, Georgia

15

16    **Joanna M. Schaenman, MD, PhD**

17    Assistant Professor of Medicine

18    Division of Infectious Diseases

19    David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

20    Los Angeles, California

21

22

1 **Peter Weina, MD, PhD, FACP, FIDSA**

2 Colonel, Medical Corps, USA

3 Chief, Department of Research Programs

4 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center

5 Division of Education, Training and Research

6 Bethesda, Maryland

7

8 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER**

9 **(Non-Voting)**

10 **Nicholas A. Kartsonis, MD**

11 *(Industry Representative)*

12 Acting Section Head, Antibacterials/CMV

13 Vice President and Therapeutic Area Head,

14 Infectious Diseases, Clinical Research

15 Merck Research Laboratories

16 North Wales, Pennsylvania

17

18

19

20

21

22

1       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2       **Paula G. Carvalho, MD**

3       Professor of Medicine

4       Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

5       University of Washington

6       Academic Section Head

7       Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

8       Boise VA Medical Center

9       Boise, Idaho

10

11       **Jonathan M. Green, MD**

12       Professor of Medicine with Tenure

13       Professor of Immunology and Pathology

14       Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

15       Washington University School of Medicine

16       St. Louis, Missouri

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Michelle S. Harkins, MD**

2 Professor of Medicine and Division Chief

3 Division of Pulmonary, Critical Care, and Sleep

4 Medicine

5 University of New Mexico

6 Albuquerque, New Mexico

7

8 **Randy Hawkins, MD**

9 *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

10 Private Practice

11 Inglewood, California

12

13 **Joan F. Hilton, DSc, MPH**

14 Professor

15 Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics

16 School of Medicine

17 University of California, San Francisco

18 San Francisco, California

19

20 **Jasan Zimmerman**

21 *(Patient Representative)*

22 Palo Alto, California



1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Edward Cox, MD, MPH**

3       Director

4       Office of Antimicrobial Products (OAP)

5       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

6

7       **Sumathi Nambiar, MD, MPH**

8       Director

9       Division of Anti-Infective Products (DAIP)

10      OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

11

12      **Thomas Smith , MD**

13      Clinical Team Leader

14      DAIP, OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**María C. Allende, MD**

Medical Officer

DAIP, OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

**LaRee Tracy, MA, PhD (CDR, USPHS)**

Statistical Reviewer

Division of Biometrics IV

Office of Biostatistics

Office of Translational Sciences, CDER, FDA

C O N T E N T S		
	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1		
2		
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Lindsey Baden, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Lauren Tesh, PharmD, BCPS	18
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Thomas Smith, MD	21
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Aradigm Corporation</b>	
10	Introduction	
11	Juergen Froehlich, MD, MBA, FCP	34
12	Unmet Medical Need/Disease Background	
13	Gregory Tino, MD	40
14	Efficacy	
15	Igor Gonda, PHD	55
16	Janet Wittes, PhD	71
17	Igor Gonda, PHD	77
18	Safety	
19	Juergen Froehlich, MD, MBA, FCP	83
20	Benefit/Risk	
21	Sanjay Sethi, MD, FACP	92
22	James Chalmers, MD	97

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clarifying Questions	110
4	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
5	Presentation of Efficacy Evaluation	
6	CDR LaRee Tracy, MA, PhD	128
7	Presentation of Clinical Safety	
8	Maria Allende, MD	158
9	Summary Presentation	
10	Thomas Smith, MD	174
11	Clarifying Questions	178
12	Open Public Hearing	212
13	Clarifying Questions (continued)	270
14	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	320
15	Adjournment	349
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   (8:30 a.m.)

3                   **Call to Order**

4                   **Introduction of Committee**

5                   DR. BADEN: Good morning. I would first  
6 like to remind everyone to please silence your  
7 cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices if  
8 you have not already done so. I would also like to  
9 identify the FDA press contact, Theresa Eisenman.

10                  Are you here? She's in the back, left  
11 corner.

12                  I am Dr. Lindsey Baden. I'm chairperson of  
13 the Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee, and  
14 I'll be chairing this meeting and will now call  
15 this meeting to order. We'll start by going around  
16 the table and then introduce ourselves. We will  
17 start with the FDA at the far left.

18                  DR. COX: Good morning. Ed Cox, director of  
19 the Office of Antimicrobial Products, CDER FDA.

20                  DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi  
21 Nambiar, director, Division of Anti-Infective  
22 Products, CDER FDA.

1 DR. SMITH: Good morning. I'm Tom Smith,  
2 clinical team leader in the Division of  
3 Anti-Infective Products, CDER FDA.

4 DR. BADEN: I'm not hearing well over here.

5 DR. SMITH: Sorry. Okay. Tom Smith,  
6 clinical team leader in the Division of  
7 Anti-Infective Products, CDER FDA.

8 DR. ALLENDE: Good morning. I'm Maria  
9 Allende, medical officer in the Division of  
10 Anti-Infective Products, CDER FDA.

11 CDR TRACY: Hello, I'm LaRee Tracy. I'm the  
12 statistical reviewer in the Office of  
13 Biostatistics, CDER FDA.

14 DR. HARKINS: Michelle Harkins, University  
15 of New Mexico, adult pulmonary and critical care.

16 DR. SCHAENMAN: Joanna Schaenman, infectious  
17 diseases, UCLA, David Geffen School of Medicine.

18 DR. DASKALAKIS: Demetre Daskalakis,  
19 infectious diseases, New York City Department of  
20 Health and Mental Hygiene.

21 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger, pediatric  
22 infectious disease, Ohio State University.

1 DR. OFOTOKUN: Igho Ofotokun, adult  
2 infectious diseases, Emory University, Atlanta.

3 DR. TESH: Lauren Tesh, designated federal  
4 officer, AMDAC.

5 DR. BADEN: Lindsey Baden, infectious  
6 diseases, Brigham and Women's Hospital/Dana-Farber  
7 Cancer Institute, Harvard Medical School, Boston.

8 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina, Infectious Disease,  
9 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center.

10 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green, pediatric  
11 infectious disease, Children's Hospital, Pittsburg,  
12 University of Pittsburg.

13 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Barb Gripshover, adult  
14 infectious disease at Case Western Reserve  
15 University in Cleveland.

16 DR. FOLLMANN: I'm Dean Follmann, head of  
17 biostatistics at the National Institute of Allergy  
18 and Infectious Diseases.

19 DR. CLARK: Nina Clark, infectious diseases  
20 at Loyola University in Maywood, Illinois.

21 DR. HAWKINS: Randy Hawkins, private  
22 practice, internal medicine, pulmonary medicine,

1 Inglewood, California.

2 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Jasan Zimmerman, patient  
3 representative, Palo Alto, California.

4 DR. CARVALHO: Good morning. I'm Paula  
5 Carvalho, University of Washington, adult pulmonary  
6 and critical care medicine.

7 DR. J. GREEN: Jonathan Green, adult  
8 pulmonary and critical care medicine at Washington  
9 University School of Medicine in St. Louis.

10 DR. HILTON: Joan Hilton, professor of  
11 biostatistics, University of California, San  
12 Francisco.

13 MR. KARTSONIS: Nick Kartsonis,  
14 vice-president clinical research of infectious  
15 diseases at Merck Research Labs.

16 DR. BADEN: I will ask that if we all can  
17 only have our mic on when we're talking; otherwise,  
18 I think there is feedback and it interferes. Thank  
19 you.

20 For topics such as those being discussed at  
21 today's meeting, there are often a variety of  
22 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.



1 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and  
2 open forum for discussion of these issues and that  
3 individuals can express their views without  
4 interruption. Thus, a gentle reminder, individuals  
5 will be allowed to speak into the record only of  
6 recognized by the chair. We look forward to a  
7 productive meeting.

8 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
9 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
10 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
11 take care that their conversations about the topic  
12 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
13 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
14 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
15 proceedings.

16 However, FDA will refrain from discussion of  
17 the details of this meeting with the media until  
18 its conclusion. Also, the committee is reminded to  
19 please refrain from discussing the meeting topic  
20 during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

21 I'll pass it to Dr. Lauren Tesh who will  
22 read the conflict of interest statement.

### **Conflict of Interest Statement**

1  
2 DR. TESH: The Food and Drug Administration  
3 is convening today's meeting of the Antimicrobial  
4 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the  
5 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

6 With the exception of the industry  
7 representative, all members and temporary voting  
8 members of the committee are special government  
9 employees or regular federal employees from other  
10 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of  
11 interest laws and regulations.

12 The following information on the status of  
13 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
14 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
15 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
16 is being provided to participants in today's  
17 meeting and to the public.

18 FDA has determined that members and  
19 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
20 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
21 interest laws.

22 Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208, Congress has

1 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
2 government employees and regular federal employees  
3 who have potential financial conflicts when it is  
4 determined that the agency's need for a special  
5 government employee's services outweighs his or her  
6 potential financial conflict of interest or when  
7 the interest of a regular federal employee is not  
8 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the  
9 integrity of the services which the government may  
10 expect from the employee.

11 Related to the discussion of today's  
12 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
13 this committee have been screened for potential  
14 financial conflicts of interest of their own as  
15 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
16 their spouses or minor children and, for the  
17 purposes of 18 U.S.C., Section 208, their  
18 employers.

19 These interests may include investments;  
20 consulting; expert witness testimony;  
21 contracts/grants/CRADAs; teaching/speaking/writing;  
22 patents and royalties; and primary employment.

1           Today's agenda involves discussion of new  
2 drug application 210693 ciprofloxacin dispersion  
3 for inhalation sponsored by Aradigm Corporation for  
4 the proposed indication of treatment of non-cystic  
5 fibrosis bronchiectasis patients with chronic lung  
6 infections with Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

7           Based on the today's agenda, all financial  
8 interest reported by the committee members and  
9 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest  
10 waivers have been issued in connection with this  
11 session.

12           To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
13 standing committee members and temporary voting  
14 members to disclose any public statements that they  
15 have made concerning the product at issue.

16           With respect to FDA's invited industry  
17 representative, we would like to disclose that  
18 Dr. Nicholas Kartsonis is participating in this  
19 meeting as a non-voting industry representative  
20 acting on behalf of regulated industry.

21           Dr. Kartsonis' role at this meeting is to  
22 represent industry in general and not any

1 particular company. Dr. Kartsonis is employed by  
2 Merck & Company.

3 We would like to remind members and  
4 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
5 involve any other products or firms not already on  
6 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
7 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
8 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
9 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
10 the record.

11 FDA encourages all other participants to  
12 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
13 that they may have had or may have with the firm at  
14 issue. Thank you.

15 DR. BADEN: We will now proceed with the  
16 FDA's introductory remarks. Dr. Smith?

17 **FDA Opening Remarks - Thomas Smith**

18 DR. SMITH: Good morning. I'd like to  
19 welcome the committee members and Aradigm to this  
20 advisory committee meeting.

21 By way of introduction, we'll be discussing  
22 ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation this

1 morning. We refer to this as cipro DI in our  
2 briefing document, although it's more properly  
3 referred to as ciprofloxacin dispersion for  
4 inhalation or ciprofloxacin DI, which is how we  
5 will be referring to it during our presentations  
6 today. The applicant uses the proposed name,  
7 Linhaliq.

8 Just so you know, we were notified on Monday  
9 of a few minor discrepancies between information  
10 that was in the applicant's briefing document and  
11 ours. We've made the necessary corrections where  
12 needed in the slides that you'll be seeing today,  
13 and our presenters will point these out during  
14 their talks.

15 As I mentioned, this product is  
16 ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation. The  
17 proposed indication is the treatment of non-cystic  
18 fibrosis bronchiectasis patients with chronic lung  
19 infections with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

20 The proposed dosage form and strength are  
21 vials that contain ciprofloxacin liposome  
22 inhalation suspension and ciprofloxacin inhalation

1 solution. These are co-packaged for oral  
2 inhalation use with a nebulizer. The proposed  
3 dosing regimen is 189 milligrams once daily in  
4 28-day on/off cycles.

5 The development program for this product  
6 contained one phase 2 trials and two phase 3 trials  
7 in patients with non-CF bronchiectasis. There were  
8 reasons that we wanted to have two phase 3 trials  
9 to support this indication, and those are listed  
10 here.

11 There currently are no approved therapies  
12 for the prevention or management of non-CF  
13 bronchiectasis exacerbations. Studies of other  
14 inhaled antibacterial drugs, including tobramycin,  
15 gentamicin, astreonam, colistin, and ciprofloxacin  
16 for the prevention of non-CF bronchiectasis  
17 exacerbations have yielded mixed results, and these  
18 publications are referred to in our briefing  
19 document.

20 There are uncertainties regarding the  
21 duration of treatment, the frequency of  
22 administration, and the appropriate endpoints for

1 this use with a lack of prior successful trials.  
2 There are no relevant animal models to explore  
3 dosing regimens, the duration of therapy, or to  
4 provide other supportive information.

5 This is a new indication and route of  
6 administration for ciprofloxacin, and we believe  
7 that two independent trials would provide  
8 replicative evidence of efficacy. And finally,  
9 there's a need for an adequate safety assessment.

10 The phase 2 trial, ORBIT-2, was a  
11 randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial  
12 comparing treatment with ciprofloxacin DI once  
13 daily versus placebo in 42 patients for three  
14 28-day on/off cycles.

15 The primary efficacy variable was a change  
16 in sputum *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* load measured as a  
17 log colony forming units per gram from baseline to  
18 day 28. The results of this study showed that  
19 there was a mean log reduction, at day 28, of  
20 4 logs for the ciprofloxacin product and no change  
21 for placebo.

22 Phase 3 trials were ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4.



1 These were randomized, double-blind,  
2 placebo-controlled trials in patients with non-CF  
3 bronchiectasis, who had a history of two or more  
4 pulmonary exacerbations that were treated with  
5 antibacterials in the preceding 12 months and who  
6 had positive sputum or deep throat cultures for  
7 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

8 Patients were randomized in a 2 to 1 ratio  
9 to receive either ciprofloxacin DI, 189 milligrams  
10 once daily, or placebo which was control liposomes  
11 in saline in 28-day on/off cycles. There was a  
12 48-week double-blind period, so there were six  
13 28-day on/off cycles with a 28-day open label  
14 extension. Patients were stratified by sex, number  
15 of exacerbations prior to screening, and current  
16 smoking status.

17 The primary endpoint in these studies was  
18 time to first exacerbation by week 48, where  
19 exacerbation was defined as a change in 4 or more  
20 of 9 signs and symptoms of a pulmonary  
21 exacerbation, and these had to occur concurrently.

22 The first secondary endpoint was the

1 frequency of exacerbation by week 48, and there  
2 were additional secondary endpoints, which included  
3 frequency of severe exacerbations, which were  
4 defined as dose requiring either IV,  
5 antibacterials, or hospitalization; and a change  
6 from baseline to week 48 in the quality of life  
7 bronchiectasis respiratory symptom scale.

8           You should note that there was a pulmonary  
9 exacerbation adjudication committee that was  
10 available to review cases of discrepancies between  
11 protocol-defined criteria for an exacerbation and  
12 an investigators' report.

13           The statistical analysis was a hierarchical  
14 stepdown approach in each trial, and these were  
15 done separately. If the primary endpoint of time  
16 to first exacerbation at week 48 was statistically  
17 significant at a two-sided 0.05 alpha level, then  
18 the frequency of exacerbations was tested at a 0.05  
19 two-sided alpha level.

20           If this was significant, then there was  
21 another stepdown procedure that was used to test  
22 the frequency of severe pulmonary exacerbations in

1 the QoL-B respiratory symptoms scale secondary  
2 endpoints.

3 After the trials were done, there was an  
4 unplanned data re-review after database lock for  
5 both trials and after the data were unblinded and  
6 analyzed. The reasons for this re-review are  
7 unclear. The applicant identified programming  
8 errors that affected the primary outcome status of  
9 4 patients, 2 in each trial.

10 They performed a comprehensive audit of all  
11 electronic case report form entry for signs,  
12 symptoms, or laboratory abnormalities as entered  
13 into the pulmonary exacerbation worksheets for all  
14 patients, and this led to a blinded re-adjudication  
15 of 10 pulmonary exacerbations -- there's 7 in  
16 ORBIT-3 and 3 in ORBIT-4 -- that had previously  
17 been reviewed by the adjudication committee. These  
18 changes affected the total number of primary  
19 endpoint events.

20 These are the results based on after the  
21 data re-review. If you look at ORBIT-3, there were  
22 59 percent of the patients in the ciprofloxacin arm

1 who experienced at least 1 pulmonary exacerbation  
2 versus 57 percent of patients in the placebo arm.  
3 The median time to first pulmonary exacerbation had  
4 a hazard ratio of 0.99, which gave a p-value of  
5 0.974, suggesting there is no difference between  
6 treatment arms.

7           The results of ORBIT-4 were somewhat  
8 different. There were 55 percent of patients  
9 versus 65 percent of patients in the ciprofloxacin  
10 and placebo arms, respectively, who experienced  
11 exacerbations, so there was about a 10-percent  
12 difference. The hazard ratio for the median time  
13 to first pulmonary exacerbation was 0.71, which did  
14 result in a statistically significant p-value.

15           I mentioned about the reassessment of  
16 outcomes. These programming errors and the  
17 re-adjudication of exacerbations resulted in a  
18 change in the primary outcome for 2 patients in  
19 ORBIT-3, both in the ciprofloxacin arm, and 2  
20 patients in ORBIT-4, both in the placebo arm.

21           For ORBIT-3, the addition of 2 patients  
22 raised the p-value from what was in the original

1 data, 0.826, to the 0.974. In ORBIT-4, the  
2 addition of 2 patients to the placebo arm resulted  
3 in a change in the p-value from 0.058 to 0.032.

4 This is the frequency of exacerbations which  
5 was a secondary endpoint. Since ORBIT-3 failed in  
6 the primary endpoint analysis, these additional  
7 analyses are considered exploratory. What you see  
8 here is that the mean number of pulmonary  
9 exacerbations was 1.1 roughly in the ciprofloxacin  
10 arm versus 1.3 in the placebo arm.

11 The p-value for the incidence rate ratio is  
12 listed there. Findings for the frequency of severe  
13 pulmonary exacerbations were similar with a mean  
14 number of exacerbations of 0.22 in the  
15 ciprofloxacin arm and 0.28 in the placebo arm.

16 Results in ORBIT-4 were different. There  
17 was a difference of approximately 0.5 in the mean  
18 frequency of pulmonary exacerbations between the  
19 study arms. This resulted in a statistically  
20 significant finding for the frequency of  
21 exacerbations and a similar finding for the  
22 frequency of the severe pulmonary exacerbations.

1           In summary, I mentioned there was an  
2 unplanned re-review after data-locking and  
3 unblinding that led to changes in the primary  
4 outcome. ORBIT-3 failed to demonstrate a  
5 difference between arms across all endpoints and  
6 analyses. There were slightly more patients in the  
7 ciprofloxacin DI arm who experienced a pulmonary  
8 exacerbation compared to placebo.

9           ORBIT-4 had a marginal effect on reducing  
10 the time to first pulmonary exacerbation based on  
11 the re-review and re-adjudicated data. There was a  
12 significant reduction in the frequency of pulmonary  
13 exacerbations and of severe pulmonary exacerbations  
14 which favored ciprofloxacin DI. There was no  
15 demonstrated treatment effect on the QoL-B  
16 respiratory symptom scale, pulmonary function, or  
17 duration of exacerbations with ciprofloxacin DI.

18           We lack a clear explanation for the  
19 discordant findings between these trials and have  
20 no information about the durability of these  
21 efficacy findings over time.

22           Safety assessment included 583 patients in

1 the pooled phase 3 safety population. There were  
2 389 patients who received at least one dose of  
3 ciprofloxacin DI, and 193 patients who received at  
4 least one dose of placebo liposomes in saline.

5 There were similar rates of common  
6 treatment-emergent adverse events, adverse events  
7 leading to withdrawal, serious adverse events, and  
8 adverse events leading to death in all groups.

9 Most of the treatment-emergent adverse  
10 events appeared to be related to local effects of  
11 the drug product. These would include things like  
12 dyspnea, bronchospasm, hemoptysis, cough, and taste  
13 disorders.

14 Patients who were treated with ciprofloxacin  
15 DI were more likely to have treatment-emergent  
16 ciprofloxacin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
17 cultured at any point post baseline.

18 It is unknown whether exposure beyond one  
19 year may lead to additional safety concerns,  
20 further increase in resistance to fluoroquinolones,  
21 or to a reduced treatment effect.

22 The outline for today, I'll be followed by

1 presentations by the applicant. There will then be  
2 presentations by the FDA. LaRee Tracy will present  
3 the efficacy data, Maria Allende will present the  
4 safety data, and then I'll be back with a brief  
5 summary.

6 This will be followed by lunch, open public  
7 hearing, and then the question for the committee,  
8 which as you listen to the presentations, we ask  
9 you to keep in mind: Has the applicant provided  
10 substantial evidence for the safety and efficacy of  
11 ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation in delaying  
12 the time to first exacerbation, after starting  
13 treatment, in non-CF bronchiectasis patients with  
14 chronic lung infections with *Pseudomonas*  
15 *aeruginosa*?

16 If yes, we ask that you please provide any  
17 recommendations concerning labeling. And if no,  
18 comment on what additional studies and analyses  
19 would be needed, including a discussion of  
20 appropriate endpoints, drug regimens, and trial  
21 duration. Thank you.

22 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Smith.



1           Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
2 transparent process for information-gathering and  
3 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
4 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
5 it is important to understand the context of an  
6 individual's presentation.

7           For this reason, FDA encourages all  
8 participants, including the applicant's  
9 non-employee presenters to advise the committee of  
10 any financial relationships that they may have with  
11 applicant, such as consulting fees, travel  
12 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,  
13 including equity interests and those based upon  
14 outcome of the meeting.

15           Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
16 beginning of your presentation, to advise the  
17 committee if you do not have any such financial  
18 relationships. If you choose not to address the  
19 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
20 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
21 speaking.

22           We will now proceed with Aradigm's

1 presentations. Dr. Gonda?

2 **Applicant Presentation - Juergen Froehlich**

3 DR. FROEHLICH: Good morning. Dr. Baden and  
4 committee, my name is Juergen Froehlich, and I'm  
5 the chief medical officer at Aradigm. Before we  
6 begin, all of us at Aradigm would like to thank the  
7 hundreds of patients, investigators, and staff who  
8 participated in our clinical trials. We'd also  
9 like to thank our colleagues at the FDA for their  
10 close collaboration. We are deeply grateful for  
11 all of you.

12 Here is the proposed indication for Linhaliq  
13 that we will be discussing today. We will present  
14 data we believe support the approval of our  
15 proposed indication in bronchiectasis patients who  
16 suffer from frequent pulmonary exacerbations.

17 We will make four key points. First, the  
18 bronchiectasis with pseudomonas is a chronic,  
19 debilitating condition with no known cure.

20 Second, while not a cure, Linhaliq offers  
21 for the first time a well-tolerated inhaled  
22 antibacterial that can reduce exacerbations, making

1 patients' lives more tolerable.

2 Third, our evidence comes from one phase 2  
3 trial and two phase 3 trials, ORBITs 3 and 4. And  
4 while ORBIT-4 is clearly positive, ORBIT-3 did not  
5 meet its primary endpoint. Having said that, you  
6 will see that the majority of exacerbation  
7 endpoints in ORBIT-3 do trend in the positive  
8 direction.

9 You will hear that the frequency of  
10 exacerbations is recognized as the most clinically  
11 meaningful outcome, and PE analysis we have  
12 conducted explained most of the difference between  
13 the trials.

14 Finally, and importantly, we saw that  
15 increased in MICs do not result in loss of  
16 efficacy, emergence of super organisms, or  
17 difficult-to-treat infections. In particular,  
18 systemic use of fluoroquinolones remains an  
19 effective therapy for these patients.

20 Bronchiectasis represents an urgent unmet  
21 medical need. It is a severe rare disease with  
22 increasing prevalence, marked by irreversible

1 damage of the bronchi, airway inflammation, and  
2 recurrent respiratory infections.

3           When bronchiectasis patients are chronically  
4 infected with pseudomonas, their condition takes a  
5 turn for the worse, and they face much higher rates  
6 of morbidity and mortality.

7           With frequent exacerbations, these patients  
8 suffer from strong predictors not only of future  
9 exacerbations but also of increased  
10 hospitalizations and diminished quality of life.  
11 To-date, there is no approved treatment to prevent  
12 or reduce the number of exacerbations in these  
13 patients.

14           As a result, healthcare providers must turn  
15 to off-label use of antibacterials drugs with  
16 efficacies unproven and whose safety and  
17 tolerability is poor.

18           Linhaliq is a fluoroquinolone antibacterial  
19 drug with high activity against pseudomonas. It  
20 consists of a unique mixture of liposome  
21 encapsulated aqueous dispersion, or CFI, and an  
22 unencapsulated aqueous solution of free

1 ciprofloxacin or FCI. This combines the slow  
2 release of ciprofloxacin from the liposomal  
3 component with the benefits of an instant peak of  
4 free ciprofloxacin.

5           Because tolerability is important, we  
6 designed small liposomes, similar to lung  
7 surfactant, to deliver the ciprofloxacin. The  
8 delivery of liposomal ciprofloxacin is not limited  
9 by drug solubility, which results in higher-peak  
10 concentrations than its dry powder.

11           Linhaliq is delivered using a  
12 commercially-available jet nebulizer and  
13 compressor. The recommended dose of Linhaliq is  
14 6 milliliters delivered through one vial each of  
15 3 mL CFI and FCI. Because inhaling Linhaliq  
16 results in high sustained sputum concentrations of  
17 ciprofloxacin, only once daily administration is  
18 required. Systemic exposure is low. The dosing  
19 regimen is repeated cycles of 28-days on treatment,  
20 followed by 28-days off treatment for chronic use.

21           As you can see here, Linhaliq has received  
22 several prominent regulatory designations. These

1 reflect the FDA's recognition of this urgent unmet  
2 medical need.

3 The clinical development of Linhaliq began  
4 with phase 1 and phase 2A clinical trials with  
5 liposome encapsulated ciprofloxacin and Linhaliq  
6 prototype in both healthy volunteers and  
7 bronchiectasis patients. We then conducted our  
8 phase 2B trial, 0902, or ORBIT-2, and our phase 3  
9 trials, ORBITs 3 and 4, in bronchiectasis patients  
10 with chronic lung infections with pseudomonas.

11 We recognize that the data before you today  
12 is challenging; so is the disease. Bronchiectasis  
13 with pseudomonas is a complex condition, and our  
14 understanding of it has been evolving. For  
15 example, while time to first exacerbation has been  
16 used traditionally as a primary endpoint, the  
17 patients in our trials experienced frequent  
18 exacerbations known to result in irreversible  
19 morbidity, and clinicians are now finding that  
20 reduction in the frequency of exacerbations,  
21 especially those requiring interventions with  
22 antibacterials, to be the most meaningful endpoint.

1           Therefore, we ask you to evaluate the  
2           totality of evidence as you consider the following  
3           overarching questions: Are the data in front of  
4           you adequate to support the safety and efficacy of  
5           Linhaliq in the proposed indication?

6           As you weigh the evidence before you today,  
7           please consider the following: Linhaliq reaches  
8           concentrations that are very high in sputum but low  
9           in plasma and consistently reduces pseudomonas load  
10          in all clinical trials.

11          ORBIT-4 met the prespecified primary and  
12          secondary exacerbation endpoints at levels that  
13          were robust, clinically meaningful and  
14          statistically significant. Studies ORBIT-3 and  
15          ORBIT-2 further support these positive outcomes.  
16          Linhaliq has been well-tolerated, without short or  
17          long term local and systemic side effects, unlike  
18          many off-label antibacterial therapies.

19          Finally, we believe the totality of evidence  
20          demonstrates a favorable benefit-risk profile of  
21          Linhaliq and for bronchiectasis patients who  
22          currently have no appropriate treatment options.

1           Dr. Gregory Tino will first discuss the  
2 unmet medical need and disease background.  
3 Dr. Igor Gonda will then present our efficacy data.  
4 Dr. Janet Wittes will provide the statistical  
5 perspective. I will return to present the safety  
6 data. And finally, Dr. Sanjay Sethi and Professor  
7 James Chalmers will provide the clinical  
8 perspective on the development of microbiological  
9 resistance and the overall benefit-risk of  
10 Linhaliq. We also have a number of additional  
11 expert advisors available to take your questions.

12           Dr. Tino?

13           **Applicant Presentation - Gregory Tino**

14           DR. TINO: Thank you, Dr. Froehlich.

15           Good morning. My name is Dr. Greg Tino.  
16 I'm a pulmonary and critical care physician at the  
17 University of Pennsylvania, and I'm also a  
18 principal investigator of the U.S. Bronchiectasis  
19 Research Registry and have more than 15 years of  
20 experience in the care of bronchiectasis patients.

21           I'm also a paid consultant to Aradigm in  
22 preparation for this meeting but have no direct



1 financial interest in the outcome of the meeting  
2 today.

3           It's a privilege for me to be here. My goal  
4 is to give you an overview of bronchiectasis as a  
5 clinical entity, with a specific focus on the  
6 urgent unmet medical needs and challenges faced by  
7 our patients.

8           I think it's always helpful to start with a  
9 definition of what bronchiectasis actually is. At  
10 its most basic level, bronchiectasis is a  
11 pathologic entity characterized by airway  
12 inflammation and permanent bronchial dilatation.  
13 The results in a clinical syndrome characterized by  
14 productive cough and recurrent respiratory tract  
15 infections.

16           The differential diagnosis of specific  
17 causes of bronchiectasis is quite extensive. An  
18 important goal of the clinician, once a diagnosis  
19 of bronchiectasis is made, is to try to identify  
20 specific etiologies which can impact therapy in a  
21 small number of patients. Some of these etiologies  
22 are listed here. In a fair number of cases,

1 despite an extensive workup, no specific cause is  
2 identified, and we term this, idiopathic  
3 bronchiectasis.

4           The pathogenesis of bronchiectasis is quite  
5 complex. What I've illustrated here is a simple  
6 conceptual framework that was proposed by Dr. Peter  
7 Cole in the mid-1980s. It's called the vicious  
8 cycle or vicious circle hypothesis.

9           I find this hypothesis useful when I think  
10 about the sequence of steps and the important  
11 pathologic changes that happen in this disease.  
12 The cycle starts with an inciting event, typically  
13 an infection, which causes neutrophilic  
14 inflammation and activation of a number of  
15 proteases, which in genetically-susceptible  
16 patients results in bronchiectasis; that is airway  
17 distortion and destruction.

18           Because of these pathologic changes, as well  
19 as a ciliary dysfunction that also goes along with  
20 them, mucus clearance is impaired, and this sets up  
21 a scenario of chronic bacterial infection which, in  
22 turn, further propagates inflammation. Of note,

1 these changes occur regardless of the underlying  
2 bronchiectasis etiology.

3 The clinical course of bronchiectasis is  
4 also punctuated by acute respiratory infections or  
5 pulmonary exacerbations that can also further  
6 contribute to this vicious cycle disease  
7 pathogenesis. The most important concept to  
8 remember here are inflammation and recurrent  
9 infection that dominate the pathogenesis of  
10 bronchiectasis.

11 Now, this is what bronchiectasis looks like  
12 from a gross pathologic perspective. Here, you see  
13 massive bronchial dilatation with this  
14 horrible-looking, hemorrhagic material within the  
15 airway, a massively dilated airway with mucoid  
16 impaction, and far advanced bronchiectasis.

17 This is an image from a high-resolution CT  
18 scan of the chest, which is the gold standard  
19 imaging technique for bronchiectasis, which  
20 illustrates some of the important findings,  
21 including bronchial dilatation and bronchial wall  
22 thickening. You can also see that the CT scan

1 images nicely mimic what one sees on gross  
2 pathology.

3 The exact prevalence of bronchiectasis in  
4 the United States remains elusive, but it's been  
5 estimated that there are more than 110,000 patients  
6 with bronchiectasis in this country. Just to put  
7 that in a perspective, there are about 33,000  
8 patients in the U.S. to have cystic fibrosis.

9 The prevalence clearly increased with age,  
10 and more recent studies have shown that the rate of  
11 bronchiectasis has been increasing by about  
12 9 percent annually in the United States, and this  
13 has been reported in Europe as well.

14 As I mentioned earlier, one of the clinical  
15 hallmarks of bronchiectasis is recurrent  
16 respiratory infection. The microbiology of these  
17 infections and the microbiology of bronchiectasis  
18 in general are quite complex.

19 One of the important themes here is that  
20 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is among the most common  
21 pathogens. In fact, one-third of our patients  
22 develop chronic pulmonary infection with

1 Pseudomonas aeruginosa. An infection with this  
2 particular pathogen really poses vexing clinical  
3 challenges and is associated with significant  
4 morbidity and mortality.

5 This slide illustrates some of these  
6 points. Chronic pseudomonas infection and  
7 bronchiectasis, regardless of underlying etiology,  
8 results in more hospitalizations and higher  
9 mortality rates than other pathogens.

10 This data is from a study by Dr. Chalmers,  
11 who looked at a large cohort of patients over a  
12 period of four years. You can see on the left side  
13 of the slide that in patients who have chronic  
14 pseudomonas infection, in contradistinction to  
15 other pathogens listed, that the rate of  
16 hospitalization is significantly higher. When  
17 compared to those who don't have a dominant  
18 pathogen, the risk of hospitalization is 7-fold  
19 higher.

20 On the right side, you'll see the impact of  
21 chronic pseudomonas infection on mortality.  
22 Mortality over a four-year period of time is 3-fold

1 higher in patients with pseudomonas as compared to  
2 other pathogens and those without a dominant  
3 pathogen identified.

4           Bronchiectasis in general and bronchiectasis  
5 associated with chronic pseudomonas infection also  
6 results in poor quality of life for our patients.  
7 This slide uses the St. George's respiratory  
8 questionnaire, which is a quality of life  
9 assessment tool that's been widely applied in a  
10 number of lung diseases. I would remind you that  
11 as you can see on the vertical axis, a higher score  
12 indicates worse quality of life.

13           If you compare bronchiectasis, regardless of  
14 underlying etiology to other more common severe  
15 airways diseases like COPD and asthma, as well as  
16 cystic fibrosis, and idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis,  
17 you'll see that the impairment of quality of life  
18 is akin to and as severe as what has been reported  
19 with these other conditions.

20           If you look more specifically at patients  
21 with bronchiectasis and chronic pseudomonas  
22 infections, as shown here in yellow, you'll see

1 that the quality of life is even worse than from  
2 bronchiectasis alone or the other conditions  
3 included.

4 In short, pseudomonas is a common pathogen,  
5 it's a bad pathogen, and it truly portends  
6 significant morbidity and mortality for our  
7 patients.

8 I'd like to return to the theme of recurrent  
9 respiratory tract infections that characterize the  
10 clinical course of bronchiectasis. Again, we call  
11 these pulmonary exacerbations. The definition of a  
12 pulmonary exacerbation continues to evolve, but  
13 this slide indicates some of the common symptoms,  
14 both respiratory and systematic, that occur with  
15 these episodes.

16 Exacerbations are characterized primarily by  
17 increased cough and importantly by changes in  
18 sputum characteristics. In addition, patients note  
19 increased dyspnea and chest congestion.

20 One of the things that I'd been impressed  
21 with is the degree of systemic symptoms that these  
22 folks have, including malaise, which patients

1 complain about bitterly, fatigue and lethargy, and  
2 decreased exercise tolerance. These are oftentimes  
3 accompanied by increased wheezing as well, and in  
4 general, people feel awful during these episodes.

5 Pulmonary exacerbations adversely affect  
6 quality of life and result in irreversible  
7 morbidity and mortality. That's why we, as  
8 clinicians, focus on these exacerbations, both on  
9 their prevention and in the reduction of their  
10 frequency.

11 The mean duration of exacerbations is about  
12 16 days. Importantly, symptoms can persist for  
13 several weeks. In fact, in one study, 16 percent  
14 had not returned even a month after the onset of  
15 the symptoms -- had not recovered, I'm sorry.  
16 Frankly, many patients do not ever return to their  
17 previous baseline.

18 Another critical point is that patients who  
19 have a history of exacerbations are clearly more  
20 likely to have future events as well, and you'll  
21 hear more about this later. Preventing and  
22 reducing exacerbations that require interventions



1 with antibacterial agents or hospitalization are  
2 the highest priority for clinicians, and certainly  
3 for our patients.

4           How do we reduce pulmonary exacerbations?  
5 The relationship between bacterial load expressed  
6 by colony forming units and pulmonary exacerbations  
7 is outlined on this slide.

8           In this study, higher bacterial load was  
9 associated with increased risk of exacerbations,  
10 hospitalizations, and markers of inflammation.  
11 Long term inhaled antibacterial therapy was  
12 associated with reduction of bacterial load and  
13 markers of inflammation and therefore can  
14 positively impact pulmonary exacerbations.

15           Now, clinicians and patients certainly have  
16 other goals of treatment, but these have really  
17 been difficult to assess subjectively in clinical  
18 trials. In general, FEV1 does not improve with  
19 antibiotic therapy in non-CF bronchiectasis. Our  
20 aim, therefore, is to stabilize lung function.  
21 With regard to quality of life, there is no fully  
22 validated assessment tool, but reducing point of

1       exacerbations would be expected to have major  
2       impact.

3               Finally, reduction in mortality would  
4       obviously be quite desirable, but impact of therapy  
5       has not been formally studied as it would require a  
6       very large long-term clinical trial.

7               Now, we often refer in discussion about  
8       treatment options by referring to unmet clinical  
9       needs. When you talk about bronchiectasis, the  
10      question is: What do we have to offer these  
11      patients? What are, what I call, the met needs?

12              Well, I've listed those met needs on this  
13      slide, and there are none. This really underscores  
14      the dilemma that our patients face when diagnosed  
15      with this condition and that we face when caring  
16      for them.

17              I'd like to briefly present a patient that  
18      I've been taking care of for many years and whom I  
19      think illustrates a common clinical course and the  
20      challenges that patients like him face.

21              He's a 77-year-old man who was diagnosed  
22      with bronchiectasis after having pneumonia. You

1 can see his CT scan in the lower panels with  
2 extensive, very extensive bronchiectasis involved  
3 in the entire left lung, as well as bronchiectasis  
4 in the right middle lobe.

5 He did well in repeated years and has  
6 managed for many years with rotating oral  
7 antibiotics and chest physiotherapy. He later  
8 developed chronic pseudomonas infection, and that  
9 really changed his life.

10 His daily sputum production is now 40 mLs of  
11 sputum. Importantly, he typically has 2 to 3 acute  
12 exacerbations per year, sometimes requiring  
13 hospitalization and oftentimes requiring  
14 intravenous antibiotics. His treatment options are  
15 quite limited, including the fact that he is  
16 intolerant of macrolides. We are in desperate need  
17 of safe, efficacious therapies for individuals like  
18 him.

19 As I mentioned before, there are no approved  
20 treatments for bronchiectasis patients, including  
21 for preventing or reducing the frequency of  
22 exacerbations. What we've learned over time is

1 that there is extensive but variable off-label use  
2 of antibacterial agents in the United States.

3 The data presented here is from the first  
4 paper of the United States Bronchiectasis Research  
5 Registry, reporting our experience in the first  
6 1800 patients enrolled. You can see that  
7 antibiotics in this cohort were used for  
8 exacerbations only in about 41 percent patients.  
9 Suppressive antibacterials were quite often in  
10 about 39 percent of patients. Fourteen percent of  
11 macrolides, 10 percent were on inhaled antibiotics,  
12 and 7 percent were on a rotating systemic  
13 antibiotic regimen.

14 Now, importantly, unlikely in cystic  
15 fibrosis where inhaled antibiotics have long been  
16 the standard of care and associated with improving  
17 in symptoms, reduction of pulmonary exacerbations  
18 may lead to lung function and reduced mortality,  
19 inhaled antibiotics in non-CF-related  
20 bronchiectasis are commonly used without evidence  
21 of efficacy and are often poorly tolerated.

22 This slide illustrates the poor tolerability

1 of inhaled antibiotics studied at clinical trials  
2 for bronchiectasis, specifically in patients who  
3 have chronic pseudomonas infection. You'll see  
4 that there have been several trials using  
5 aminoglycosides, both tobramycin and gentamicin,  
6 and two large trials of inhaled aztreonam.

7           Respiratory adverse effects are very common.  
8 In fact, they were reported in all clinical trials,  
9 except for a very small clinical trial with  
10 tobramycin. Bronchospasm when looked for is also  
11 commonly reported.

12           What you can also see here is that there's a  
13 high rate of drug withdrawal when using these  
14 inhaled antibiotics relative to placebo.  
15 Unfortunately, the efficacy of inhaled antibiotics  
16 in bronchiectasis has also not been proven, except  
17 in a 2001 study of inhaled gentamicin, which is a  
18 small single-blinded study of 27 patients.

19           One of the reasons why efficacy has not been  
20 established in bronchiectasis is that tolerability  
21 issues have precluded longer-term trials. Again,  
22 unlike cystic fibrosis, inhaled antibiotics haven't



1 morning. I'm Igor Gonda, the CEO and former chief  
2 scientific officer of Aradigm. I've been involved  
3 in the development of Linhaliq over the last  
4 11 years.

5 As Dr. Tino mentioned, the challenge in  
6 bronchiectasis has been combining efficacy with  
7 respiratory safety and tolerability of inhaled  
8 antibacterials. To overcome that challenge, we  
9 encapsulated a potent anti-pseudomonas  
10 antibacterial, ciprofloxacin, in material similar  
11 to what is found in the human lung to minimize both  
12 airway irritation and the potential for long-term  
13 toxicity.

14 I'll begin with our dosing regimen and  
15 rationale. As you have heard, the dose is  
16 6 milliliters, 3 of the liposomal component and  
17 3 of the aqueous solution. The long half-life of  
18 this formulation makes it possible for once daily  
19 dosing that promotes good adherence. Finally, we  
20 follow the same 28-days on, 28-days off-treatment  
21 paradigm that has been used successfully for  
22 decades with other inhaled antibiotics in cystic

1 fibrosis.

2           With oral or intravenous ciprofloxacin, the  
3 maximum plasma and sputum levels are about  
4 4 micrograms per milliliter. *Pseudomonas*  
5 *aeruginosa* with MICs higher than 4 micrograms per  
6 milliliter are therefore deemed to be resistant to  
7 all our intravenous ciprofloxacin.

8           Let me now show you the pharmacokinetics  
9 following inhalation of Linhaliq. This graph  
10 depicts a single-dosing interval at steady state  
11 achieved after about 4 days of dosing. The solid  
12 blue line shows the very high sputum concentrations  
13 of ciprofloxacin with Linhaliq.

14           As you can see, these are sustained  
15 throughout the whole 24-hour dosing interval, still  
16 over 1700 times higher than the maximum  
17 concentrations in sputum for all ciprofloxacin at  
18 the end of 24 hours.

19           The situation is reversed when it comes to  
20 plasma concentrations. The solid orange line shows  
21 far low plasma concentration of ciprofloxacin  
22 resulting from Linhaliq compared to all



1 ciprofloxacin. The sputum concentration of  
2 ciprofloxacin from Linhaliq are over 10,000 times  
3 higher than the plasma concentrations.

4 This pharmacokinetic profile was measured  
5 during the open label extension at the end of one  
6 of the phase 3 trials. It helps explain the  
7 efficacy and the systemic safety that we see for  
8 Linhaliq in the phase 2 and phase 3 studies.

9 Our most detailed microbiology results also  
10 come from the phase 3 studies. This figure shows  
11 the change in the density of pseudomonas in the  
12 sputum of patients on placebo, the gray lines, and  
13 of the Linhaliq patients, the blues line in the  
14 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 clinical trials.

15 These reductions demonstrate Linhaliq's  
16 anti-pseudomonas effect throughout the 48 weeks  
17 during every on-treatment period. Based on this,  
18 we expect that the dosage regimen of Linhaliq, it  
19 will retain this characteristics beyond the  
20 48 weeks.

21 Let me now turn to our phase 2 and phase 3  
22 clinical trials. I'll be referring to them as

1 ORBIT-2, 3, and 4. The evidence of efficacy, as  
2 well as the safety database, comes from these three  
3 randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind  
4 studies. They included over 600 patients.

5 In each study, we focused on patients  
6 recurrently infected with pseudomonas with at least  
7 2 pulmonary exacerbations in the prior year,  
8 requiring interventions with antibiotics. These  
9 are the most severe bronchiectasis with the highest  
10 risk of increasing morbidity and mortality.

11 ORBIT-2 was a six-month study whose primary  
12 endpoint was the reduction of sputum density of  
13 pseudomonas at 28 days. The study met its primary  
14 endpoint with a mean change in sputum pseudomonas  
15 of minus 4.2, again, it's for Linhaliq, versus  
16 minus 0.8, again, it's for placebo, with a p-value  
17 of 0.002.

18 Knowing that reduction of exacerbation was  
19 the most meaningful outcome for these patients, we  
20 included the time to first exacerbation as a  
21 prespecified secondary endpoint. There result was  
22 a hazard ratio of 0.53 in favor of Linhaliq.

1           We found this compelling as an indicator of  
2           Linhaliq's ability to prolong the time to  
3           subsequent pulmonary exacerbations and therefore  
4           reduce the number of exacerbations in a chronic  
5           setting of this disease.

6           We observe very good respiratory  
7           tolerability and safety in this study, and together  
8           with the efficacy results, this prompted us to  
9           design the phase 3 studies based on this trial.

10           Let me now turn to this phase 3 results.  
11           The inclusion criteria for these studies were  
12           essentially the same as for ORBIT-2. Patients  
13           needed to have two or more exacerbations treated  
14           with antibiotics in the prior year, including  
15           infections with pseudomonas.

16           Nor did we enroll patients with resistance  
17           isolates of pseudomonas in the sputum during the  
18           screening as long as they had at least one  
19           non-resistant isolate. The key exclusion criteria  
20           were patients with diagnoses of cystic fibrosis,  
21           COPD related to smoking, and non-TB mycobacterial  
22           infections that required active treatment.

1           We also excluded patients who took  
2 anti-pseudomonas therapy, received 28 days prior to  
3 the first dose of the study drug. We didn't allow  
4 patients who are on stable chronic macrolide  
5 therapy.

6           As Dr. Tino discussed, the primarily goal of  
7 bronchiectasis therapy is to prevent and reduce  
8 exacerbations. This is reflected in the primary  
9 endpoint, as well as the most important secondary  
10 endpoints, the reduction of the number of all  
11 exacerbations, as well as the number of severe  
12 exacerbations.

13           The European Agency, EMEA, further  
14 prespecified the reduction of those exacerbations  
15 that require interventions with antibiotics. In  
16 our trial, all moderate and severe exacerbations  
17 were treated with antibiotics.

18           We made sure that exacerbations were  
19 rigorously defined. We used the older definition,  
20 which had been used in the largest previous  
21 clinical trial for this patient population.

22           A patient was considered to be experiencing

1 an exacerbation with a minimum of 4 of  
2 non-concurrent signs or symptoms were present. In  
3 our phase 3 studies, the symptoms you see in blue  
4 were observed in more than 85 percent of the  
5 exacerbations: sputum changes, dyspnea, cough, and  
6 general signs of fatigue.

7           Severity of exacerbations was also strictly  
8 defined based on the nature of the intervention.  
9 The mild exacerbations were those that did not  
10 require treatment with antibacterials. The  
11 moderate exacerbations require treatment with oral  
12 or inhaled antibacterials or increased doses of  
13 macrolides. Finally, the severe exacerbations  
14 required intravenous antibacterials or  
15 hospitalization.

16           The duration of the exacerbations was also  
17 rigorously defined in order to ascertain, in a  
18 consistent manner, the difference between one long  
19 exacerbation versus a number of distinct smaller,  
20 shorter exacerbations.

21           The duration of mild exacerbations was based  
22 solely on the investigator's judgment. The end of

1 a moderate or a severe exacerbation was based on  
2 the investigator's judgment or the conclusion of  
3 treatment with antibiotics, whichever occurred  
4 later. Mix exacerbation was defined if the next  
5 course of antibiotics was given 14 days or more  
6 after the resolution of the prior exacerbation.

7 Any discrepancies between an investigator's  
8 assessment and the definition of an exacerbation  
9 were adjudicated by a blinded committee feedback  
10 that was managed by a clinical research  
11 organization without the sponsor's involvement.  
12 Feedback strictly adhere to the per protocol  
13 definitions in their decision-making.

14 Our study design reflected our wish to build  
15 a robust efficacy and safety database, 48 weeks of  
16 double-blind, followed by a 28-day open label  
17 extension with Linhaliq, and finally a 30-day  
18 follow-up period.

19 The randomization is 2 to 1, Linhaliq to  
20 placebo, and the duration of a full year and the  
21 fact that we ran the trials concurrently in both  
22 hemispheres minimized any effects from seasonal

1 variations.

2 Baseline patient demography was similar  
3 between the Linhaliq and placebo, representative of  
4 the bronchiectasis population with chronic  
5 pseudomonas infections in the United States. The  
6 median age is about 65 years, and the disease  
7 affects more women than men.

8 The most notable features are very small  
9 number of current smokers and the prior history of  
10 pulmonary exacerbations. The only discernable  
11 difference in baseline characteristics was an  
12 imbalance in the use of baseline macrolides, an  
13 observation that we'll return to later.

14 In ORBIT-4, the number of dropouts was  
15 modest and the rates of premature discontinuations  
16 or treatment were low considering the nature of the  
17 populations. These are relatively old and quite  
18 sick people, and a quite onerous nature of the  
19 study, 14 visits with numerous tests. Note also,  
20 please, that the patients who discontinued the  
21 treatment, either in the placebo or in the active  
22 group, were encouraged to stay in the trial and

1 complete all study visits.

2 It was very gratifying, particularly to see,  
3 that about 90 percent of patients who completed the  
4 double-blind treatment with Linhaliq also decided  
5 to continue into the open label extension.

6 We saw a similar pattern in ORBIT-3. We had  
7 an almost 90 percent completion rate in both arms  
8 in the double-blind period. And again, we are  
9 gratified that 97 and 96 percent, respectively, in  
10 the Linhaliq and placebo groups went into the open  
11 label study.

12 Let me now present the efficacy results for  
13 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. In the Linhaliq groups, the  
14 median times to first exacerbation was similar  
15 between the two trials, 230 and 240 days,  
16 respectively. While in the placebo groups, there  
17 were 158 and 136 days, respectively.

18 In ORBIT-4, Linhaliq met the primary  
19 endpoint with a favor of a hazard ratio of 0.72  
20 versus placebo. In ORBIT-3, Linhaliq did not meet  
21 the primary endpoint. Since the primary endpoint  
22 result for ORBIT-3 was not significant, all



1 additional analysis for this study are considered  
2 exploratory. Sensitivity analysis for this primary  
3 endpoint in ORBIT-4 and ORBIT-3 were consistent  
4 with these results.

5 We believe that the most meaningful endpoint  
6 for subjects with this chronic disease is reduction  
7 in the frequency of pulmonary exacerbations. In  
8 ORBIT-4, Linhaliq demonstrated a statistically and  
9 clinically significant reduction in the risk of all  
10 exacerbations with a risk ratio of 0.663 or a  
11 37 percent reduction in risk compared to placebo.  
12 In ORBIT-3, the risk reduction was 15 percent  
13 without reaching nominal statistical significance.

14 Looking now at the severe pulmonary  
15 exacerbations, those requiring intravenous  
16 antibiotics or hospitalizations, in ORBIT-4,  
17 Linhaliq demonstrated a clinically and  
18 statistically significant reduction of 60 percent  
19 compared to placebo. In ORBIT-3, the risk  
20 reduction was 30 percent without reaching the  
21 nominal statistical significance.

22 The European Agency also requested

1 prespecified analysis of those exacerbations that  
2 required interventions with antibiotics as they are  
3 more burdensome for patients and the healthcare  
4 system. Additionally, moderate to severe  
5 exacerbations requiring drug interventions had been  
6 the primary efficacy outcomes for trials in COPD or  
7 asthma.

8           In our phase 3 studies, all moderate and  
9 severe exacerbations required interventions with  
10 antibiotics. In ORBIT-4, we observed a risk  
11 reduction of 0.58 or a 42 percent reduction of  
12 these exacerbations that required interventions  
13 with antibiotics. In ORBIT-3, the point estimate  
14 for the risk reduction was 0.78, just missing  
15 nominal statistical significance.

16           Let me summarize the results of the  
17 prespecified analysis for all exacerbations  
18 endpoints. ORBIT-4 met all these endpoints, and  
19 ORBIT-3 trended in positive direction for the  
20 pulmonary exacerbations frequency endpoints. As  
21 the FDA noted, there were 10 exacerbation cases  
22 that were readjudicated post data lock. These had

1 very little bearing on the analysis of the  
2 frequency of exacerbations.

3 It was important for us to know if elevated  
4 minimum inhibitory concentrations would impact  
5 efficacy. As you may recall, we also enrolled  
6 patients with MICs greater than 4 micrograms per  
7 milliliter.

8 Furthermore, we saw shifts toward high MICs  
9 at the end of the on-treatment periods in the  
10 Linhaliq group. We see such pattern stabilize  
11 after the 1st cycle, that is there was no further  
12 trend in the elevation of MICs due to Linhaliq.

13 We measured the relative risk of  
14 exacerbations for these two groups. First, those  
15 patients with MICs, about 4 micrograms per  
16 milliliter at baseline, who would be deemed to be  
17 resistant to oral or IV ciprofloxacin. And second,  
18 we looked at those who had MICs emerging above this  
19 breakpoint at any visit.

20 These results show that the efficacy of  
21 Linhaliq as an ongoing treatment for reducing  
22 exacerbations is not diminished in the presence of

1 resistant pseudomonas. We attribute this result to  
2 the sustained high levels of ciprofloxacin in the  
3 lung throughout all 24 hours of all 28 days of the  
4 on-treatment cycles.

5 We have been, of course, very interested to  
6 understand the differences in the results between  
7 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. The agency also asked us to  
8 provide a rationale for the difference.

9 We first looked at pre-randomization factors  
10 that could affect the results. This included the  
11 demography, as well as other baseline  
12 characteristics. We looked particularly at those  
13 factors that could be clinically and biologically  
14 plausible.

15 As I mentioned before, the only imbalance  
16 observed at baseline was the proportion of subjects  
17 on baseline macrolides. This was lower in the  
18 Linhaliq group in the ORBIT-4 study but higher in  
19 the ORBIT-3 study. Dr. Wittes will address this  
20 baseline imbalance in more detail.

21 We also extensively analyzed  
22 post-randomization factors using a variety of

1 prespecified analysis. In particular, there was no  
2 difference in dosing compliance, nor difference in  
3 pharmacokinetics, or the microbiology.

4 In sensitivity analysis, we had only two  
5 factors that were of note. One related to the  
6 subgroups used for stratification by the history of  
7 the number of exacerbations in the prior year and  
8 another related to the frequency of respiratory  
9 events requiring interventions with antibacterials.

10 Let me describe the first. We see that  
11 there is a difference between the two trials in the  
12 subgroups of subjects with a prior history of the  
13 prior year of 2 to 3 exacerbations. The results  
14 for patients with 4 or more pulmonary exacerbations  
15 in the prior year are remarkably similar across the  
16 two trials.

17 What is really reassuring for us are the  
18 strengths of the efficacy data in the severe,  
19 difficult-to-treat group of patients who frequently  
20 exacerbates. In those trials, these patients see a  
21 very similar benefit in the reduction of  
22 exacerbations by Linhaliq compared to placebo.

1           When we look at the Kaplan-Meier plots, this  
2 is Kaplan-Meier plots for the first exacerbation,  
3 we see, again, a remarkable difference between  
4 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 in the strata of patients with  
5 2 to 3 exacerbations in the prior year.

6           When we looked at the Kaplan-Meier plots for  
7 the subjects who had 4 or more pulmonary  
8 exacerbations in the prior year, they are similar.  
9 So the key difference between the two trials is the  
10 odd behavior of the low frequency exacerbators in  
11 the ORBIT-3 placebo group.

12           The important point for us is that we see  
13 impact of the reduction of all pulmonary  
14 exacerbations in ORBIT-4 in all subjects and a  
15 similar impact in ORBIT-3 in the patients with the  
16 highest need, the most frequent exacerbators.

17           As you just saw, there appears to be a  
18 difference between frequent and less frequent  
19 exacerbators. New clinical research that was  
20 published during our phase 3 clinical trials showed  
21 that one of the strongest predictors of future  
22 exacerbations are past exacerbations.

1           In other words, exacerbations are not  
2 independent random events. They are  
3 interdependent. Reducing the number of  
4 exacerbations is the most meaningful way to measure  
5 the long-term impact of Linhaliq. Therefore, it is  
6 very important how frequency of exacerbations are  
7 analyzed given this interdependence.

8           I would now like to invite Dr. Janet Wittes  
9 to present an alternative method to analyze our  
10 phase 3 results that takes into account this new  
11 knowledge.

12                   **Applicant Presentation - Janet Wittes**

13           DR. WITTES: Good morning. I'm a  
14 biostatistician. I'm president of Statistics  
15 Collaborative in Washington, D.C., just down the  
16 road, and I've been involved in clinical trials for  
17 more than four decades, as some of you know.

18           I am a paid consultant for Aradigm. We, at  
19 Statistics Collaborative, have performed a number  
20 of analyses on the phase 2/3 trials, and we've been  
21 paid for those analyses. I'm being paid for being  
22 here today, but neither nor Statistics

1 Collaborative has any direct financial interest in  
2 the outcome of the meeting today.

3           What I'd like to do is talk about the  
4 frequency of pulmonary exacerbations. As Dr. Gonda  
5 and Dr. Tino have pointed out, this is the most  
6 important endpoint in the study. The prespecified  
7 method for assessing the frequency of PE's was a  
8 negative binomial model. That model assumes that  
9 each pulmonary exacerbation is independent of the  
10 previous ones. As Dr. Gonda has pointed out, that  
11 assumption is not biologically plausible.

12           The negative binomial model also assumes  
13 that the hazard function, that is the risk of the  
14 PE, is constant over time; and that is also not  
15 plausible. Therefore, post hoc, we did an  
16 analysis, or a set of analyses, that I think is  
17 more appropriate.

18           The model we used, a counting process,  
19 generalizes the model used for the primary  
20 analysis. Importantly, the counting process is not  
21 dependent on the assumptions underlying the  
22 negative binomial. Had I been involved in writing



1 the statistical plan, I'm pretty sure I would've  
2 recommended the counting process.

3 The counting process is an old model that  
4 was introduced in 1982 by Andersen and Gill, and it  
5 does not assume independence of serial PEs. In  
6 other words, it understands that having one PE can  
7 predispose a patient to having another.

8 Further, it allows the hazard to be  
9 non-constant over time; that is, the risk of having  
10 a pulmonary exacerbation can vary over the course  
11 of the disease.

12 Also, unlike the prespecified negative  
13 binomial model, although not all negative binomial  
14 models, the counting process that we use understood  
15 that a person cannot have a new exacerbation during  
16 the period while he is having another exacerbation.  
17 It subtracts out the time of having the  
18 exacerbation.

19 Dr. Bruce Thompson, who performed these  
20 analyses, and I both felt that the counting process  
21 more closely reflected the underlying biology of  
22 the disease.

1           In my opinion, one should base one's  
2 inferences on the effect of Linhaliq from the  
3 counting process and also from the frequency of  
4 exacerbations. These graphs show the cumulative  
5 number of PEs over time in each study. The tables  
6 below the graphs show the negative binomial model  
7 and the counting process.

8           The graphs show that in both studies, the  
9 cumulative event rate was higher in the placebo  
10 group than in the Linhaliq group. Now, look at the  
11 two tables below the graphs. They show that the  
12 two methods yield essentially the same degree of  
13 risk reduction.

14           As you'll see as the estimates for the  
15 negative binomial, the relative risk is 0.63, the  
16 hazard ratio for counting process is 0.61, and  
17 you'll see in the ORBIT-3, the numbers are 0.85 and  
18 0.84. However, compared to the negative binomial,  
19 the confidence intervals for the counting process,  
20 they get squeezed a little bit, and the calculated  
21 p-values are smaller.

22           In ORBIT-4, the two models give the same

1 inference, a convincingly large effect of Linhaliq  
2 on the cumulative PE events. In ORBIT-3, however,  
3 the counting process, by narrowing the confidence  
4 interval for the estimated effect, is now more  
5 consistent with the data from ORBIT-4 than it had  
6 been under models that considered only the time to  
7 first event or when one used a negative binomial  
8 model.

9           Now, let's go more admittedly post hoc step.  
10 As Dr. Gonda pointed out, in ORBIT-4, a higher  
11 proportion of patients randomized to placebo were  
12 taking macrolides at baseline, and in ORBIT-3, the  
13 opposite was true.

14           Thus, by chance -- and although we believe  
15 that randomize on average balances every variable  
16 measured and invariable, measured and unmeasured,  
17 sometimes it yields dirty tricks -- it looks as if  
18 the placebo patients in ORBIT-4 had more severe  
19 disease on average than on Linhaliq patients, and  
20 vice versa for ORBIT-3. That led to the question  
21 of whether our counting process analyses  
22 overestimated the benefit in ORBIT-4 and

1 underestimated the benefit in ORBIT-3.

2           What is the effect of adjusting for baseline  
3 macrolides? Let's look at ORBIT-4. This figure is  
4 restricted in the counting process, but the results  
5 are essentially the same for the negative binomial.

6           As expected, when one adjusts for the use of  
7 baseline macrolides, all of the ORBIT-4 estimates  
8 are slightly attenuated; they're pushed slightly  
9 toward the line of 1, but the p-values remain less  
10 than 0.001.

11           Now, look at ORBIT-3. As expected the  
12 estimate of hazard ratio becomes smaller, i.e.,  
13 more evidence of benefit after adjustment of  
14 baseline macrolides, and the nominal p-values also  
15 become somewhat smaller. Thus, after adjusting for  
16 the unfortunate imbalance of macrolides at  
17 baseline, which can be viewed as a proxy for  
18 severity of disease, the differences between  
19 ORBIT-4 and ORBIT-3 become less pronounced. Both  
20 seem to be trying to tell us a similar story with  
21 respect to frequency of PEs. For reference, the  
22 pooled estimates are shown to the right. Thank

1       you.

2                   **Applicant Presentation - Igor Gonda**

3               DR. GONDA: Thank you very much, Dr. Wittes.

4               In addition to measuring the exacerbations,  
5       we measured several other prespecified endpoints  
6       that I'd now like to discuss. The agency advised  
7       us to use the QoL-B instrument to assess the changes  
8       in the quality of life.

9               The instrument was still in the development  
10       when we started the studies, and it was not  
11       previously tested in long-term clinical trials.  
12       The patients completed the questionnaire at every  
13       visit, recalling their quality of life over the  
14       last 7 days.

15               The agency also asked us to compare the  
16       changes in the colony forming units of pseudomonas  
17       to an efficacy measurement. The only efficacy  
18       measurement at every visit that we could compare to  
19       the colony forming units was the quality of life  
20       questionnaire.

21               On the vertical axis are the changes in the  
22       quality of life from visit to visit, and on the

1 horizontal axis are changes in the colony forming  
2 units from visit to visit. This is the placebo  
3 group. You can see there is no change in the  
4 colony forming units in the placebo group.

5 The response to the quality of life  
6 questionnaire is random; it does not depict whether  
7 the patients are responding to the questionnaire  
8 during the on-treatment period or during the  
9 off-treatment period. There is no placebo effect.

10 The situation is very different for the  
11 Linhaliq group. During every on-treatment period,  
12 this is what we are showing, the upper quadrangle.  
13 During the early on-treatment period, we see an  
14 improvement in the quality of life in both trials  
15 comparing the end of each on-treatment visit versus  
16 the previous off-treatment visit. This goes hand  
17 in hand with the reduction in colony forming units.

18 As you would expect, during the  
19 off-treatment periods, the right-hand side, lower  
20 quadrangle, there is an increase in the colony  
21 forming units. On average, patients are feeling  
22 worse compared to the way they felt during the

1 7 days of the previous on-treatment periods.

2           What I want to emphasize is that this  
3 quality of life instrument was validated against  
4 big drops in quality of life at the time of a  
5 pulmonary exacerbation. We'd see the same big drop  
6 in the quality of life of these patients. If you  
7 look at the changes, in the QoL-B, in our own  
8 trials, at the time when a patient experiences a  
9 pulmonary exacerbation, the drop is about  
10 10 points, on average, in both trials.

11           Because we reduced the number of pulmonary  
12 exacerbations in the Linhaliq group compared to the  
13 placebo group, we believe that the Linhaliq would  
14 play an important role in reducing the number of  
15 these episodes in the lives of the patients and so  
16 reduce such precipitous drops in the quality of  
17 life.

18           Unfortunately, the prespecified endpoint  
19 compares the quality of life questionnaire from a  
20 7-day recall at the end of the off-treatment period  
21 at the end of the trial versus the 7-day recall at  
22 the first visit before any treatment. With

1 hindsight, it is not surprising that neither study  
2 showed a significant benefit with the skill of the  
3 instrument and the way it was applied.

4 For patients with bronchiectasis and chronic  
5 infections with pseudomonas, quality of life can be  
6 understood also through such objective measures as  
7 hospitalizations and the use of intravenous  
8 antibacterials.

9 Comparing Linhaliq to placebo in our phase 3  
10 trials, we saw relative reductions of 26 percent in  
11 the proportion of patients who were hospitalized  
12 for exacerbations and a 32 percent reduction in  
13 patients requiring intravenous antibiotics for an  
14 exacerbation. We also saw reductions of 23 percent  
15 in the number of exacerbations requiring  
16 hospitalization and 32 percent in the number of  
17 exacerbations requiring IV antibiotics.

18 As I mentioned earlier, one of the post hoc  
19 analyses we found particularly informative looked  
20 at all events requiring antibacterials to resolve  
21 respiratory symptoms. This approach is used to  
22 assess efficacy in cystic fibrosis and other



1 clinical trials. The events include not only the  
2 moderate and severe pulmonary exacerbations but any  
3 other respiratory events for which the principal  
4 investigator decided to intervene with antibiotics.

5 In ORBIT-4, we see a better profile for  
6 Linhaliq than placebo. We see the same trend in  
7 ORBIT-3. The pooled data that integrates both  
8 studies shows a clinically meaningful point  
9 estimate of reduction of these events. It is also  
10 consistent with the reduction of the use of  
11 systemic antibiotics in the Linhaliq group compared  
12 to placebo.

13 Let me finish with the key efficacy  
14 conclusions. We believe that the totality of the  
15 evidence shows that Linhaliq provides substantial  
16 efficacy benefits for patients with bronchiectasis  
17 who have frequent exacerbations associated with  
18 chronic lung infections with pseudomonas.

19 The mechanism of action in terms of the  
20 reduction of pseudomonas is well-documented  
21 throughout our preclinical and clinical  
22 development. What is most important for patients

1 is the reduction of the number of exacerbations and  
2 especially those that require interventions with  
3 oral antibiotics, IV antibiotics, and  
4 hospitalizations.

5 The results from ORBIT-4 made the primary  
6 endpoints and all secondary pulmonary exacerbations  
7 endpoints. The results from the ORBIT-3 trials  
8 also point in the same direction with point  
9 estimates consistently better than for the placebo.

10 We are also very pleased that Linhaliq's  
11 efficacy to reduce the number of exacerbations was  
12 not affected by the baseline MICs or MICs found  
13 during the trials. We can account for a  
14 significant part of the differences between the two  
15 trials by using the counting process, stratifying  
16 for macrolides, and analyzing the impact of  
17 antibiotic use for respiratory symptoms throughout  
18 the studies.

19 Moreover, the proportion of patients in the  
20 phase 3 studies on Linhaliq requiring  
21 hospitalization or IV antibiotics was lower than in  
22 the placebo group, and similarly, the frequency of

1       exacerbations requiring hospitalization, as well as  
2       the frequency of exacerbations requiring  
3       intravenous antibiotics was lower in patients on  
4       Linhaliq.

5               To conclude, we believe Linhaliq  
6       demonstrated many important efficacy attributes  
7       important for bronchiectasis patients, and in  
8       particular those who are the highest risk of  
9       increasing morbidity and mortality. Thank you.

10              Our chief medical officer, Dr. Froehlich,  
11       will now provide the results of our safety  
12       analysis.

13              **Applicant Presentation - Juergen Froehlich**

14              DR. FROEHLICH: Thank you, Dr. Gonda.

15              Let me begin our safety presentation with an  
16       overview of the pooled safety data of both phase 3  
17       trials. Both trials had the same design which  
18       allowed us to pool the data. For both trials, the  
19       safety population is identical with the pooled  
20       analysis set population used for the efficacy  
21       analysis. Compliance was notably high in both  
22       trials with more than 85 percent of subjects

1 achieving more than 90 percent compliance.

2 While the safety data from the small  
3 phase 2B trial, ORBIT-2, are not shown in this  
4 presentation, they are consistent with the pooled  
5 phase 3 trials. Let me note that you can find them  
6 detailed in the briefing book.

7 With regard to selection of the placebo, our  
8 main concern was safety and tolerability.  
9 Therefore, we selected as placebo for FCI isotonic  
10 saline and the 5 percent dispersion of empty  
11 liposomes with a similar appearance to FCI.

12 You see here those comorbidities reported in  
13 more than 10 percent of patients. Both groups were  
14 generally balanced. About 25 percent had gastro-  
15 esophageal reflux disease. Notably, one-third of  
16 the study population had hypertension, and about  
17 20 percent had asthma or were diagnosed with COPD,  
18 indicating that we were successful in selecting for  
19 a sicker bronchiectasis patient population. Let me  
20 add though that our protocol excluded primary COPD  
21 patients with a smoking history of 10 or more pack  
22 years.

1           You can see here that the concomitant  
2 administration of antibacterials was high in both  
3 treatment groups. Indeed, close to 50 percent of  
4 all trial subjects took fluoroquinolones on at  
5 least one occasion during the double-blind period,  
6 followed by penicillins in 20 to 24 percent and  
7 macrolides in 15 to 19 percent of subjects.

8           Please note that in general, there was less  
9 use of concomitant antibacterials with Linhaliq  
10 than placebo. This may in part be due to Linhaliq  
11 subjects having been on an Linhaliq-active  
12 antibacterial.

13           More than one-third of subjects took  
14 corticosteroids. Close to 30 percent used  
15 bronchodilators, and about 20 percent are given  
16 mucolytics. As with other respiratory drugs, these  
17 tended to have been used either at a similar or  
18 lower frequency in the Linhaliq group than with  
19 placebo.

20           Let me now turn to a discussion of adverse  
21 events. Almost all subjects in both groups  
22 experienced adverse events, with serious adverse

1 events reported in about 25 percent of patients.  
2 Because the signs and symptoms of a pulmonary  
3 exacerbation could be reported as adverse events,  
4 the observed rates were relatively high with slight  
5 more placebo subjects experiencing an event.

6 SAEs and fatal AEs were numerically lower,  
7 but in the same range for Linhaliq versus placebo.  
8 Study drug discontinuations were comparable between  
9 arms, but withdrawals from the study due to AEs  
10 were slightly more common with Linhaliq.

11 This table shows the most common respiratory  
12 AEs in 5 percent or more of subjects. These are  
13 the respiratory AEs captured in the study. They  
14 were common in part; we followed such events very  
15 carefully at each visit in order to accurately  
16 document exacerbations. The events were balanced  
17 within treatment arms. Other common adverse events  
18 were generally reported less frequently than  
19 respiratory adverse events. Overall, the rates are  
20 fairly balanced between groups.

21 Given the safety and tolerability issue with  
22 other inhaled antibiotics, we looked at a variety

1 of signs and symptoms indicating possible  
2 respiratory tract irritation that were prespecified  
3 prior to database log as adverse events of special  
4 interest.

5 As mentioned earlier, among the more  
6 frequently reported AESIs, 5 percent or more, the  
7 highest were for cough, dyspnea, and wheezing; all  
8 of which represent signs and symptoms of a  
9 pulmonary exacerbation.

10 Here, you see less frequent events, and the  
11 overall rates were similar in each group. The rate  
12 of bronchial spasm, laryngitis, and pharyngitis  
13 were low for Linhaliq and placebo, confirming the  
14 good tolerability of Linhaliq.

15 Here are the related adverse events reported  
16 in 2 percent or more subjects treated with Linhaliq  
17 that were numerically higher than those related to  
18 placebo. As shown here, the numbers were generally  
19 low in both groups.

20 Turning now to serious adverse events, they  
21 were reported in about 20 percent of subjects but  
22 numerically lower in the Linhaliq group.

1 Individual preferred terms reported by 2 percent or  
2 more of subjects were generally balanced across the  
3 treatment groups.

4 A low number of deaths were reported in both  
5 treatment groups. None were reported as related.  
6 The cause of each death is listed here for each  
7 group.

8 Let me now turn to spirometry assessments.  
9 We conducted serial spirometry at the beginning of  
10 the 1st and the 4th treatment cycle with values  
11 taken pre-dose, and at 15, 30, and 90 minutes post-  
12 dose. The mean values for every 1 percent  
13 predicted showed no changes in both groups at the  
14 post-dose time points.

15 We considered a decrease of 15 percent or  
16 more in FEV1 percent predicted as a threshold  
17 indicating potential bronchial constriction.  
18 Numerically, more subjects in the Linhaliq than in  
19 the placebo group showed a decrease at both visits,  
20 although overall, a very small number of patients  
21 were affected. Of note, 1.1 percent of patients in  
22 each group discontinued study drug due to



1 bronchospasm, and no subject discontinued study  
2 drug due to low spirometry values.

3           We assessed FEV1 and FVC over the course of  
4 the study as a potential safety indicator. The  
5 spirometry tests at these visits were overread by a  
6 central laboratory. As was expected in this  
7 population, there was a small decline in pulmonary  
8 function over a 48-week period. However, the  
9 decline was numerically lower in Linhaliq patients  
10 than with placebo.

11           We went beyond spirometry and also followed  
12 carbon monoxide diffusion capacity to assess any  
13 effects on the lung tissue. Data were also  
14 overread by a central laboratory. There were no  
15 differences in mean percent changes of absolute  
16 DLCO values in both groups.

17           We saw no clinically meaningful differences  
18 in laboratory parameters, including shift tables  
19 between baseline at the end of the double-blind  
20 phase in either the Linhaliq or placebo group.

21           This slide shows adverse events observed in  
22 both phase 3 studies that are known to be

1 fluoroquinolone class effects. We did not see any  
2 cases of treatment-emergent *Clostridium difficile*  
3 diarrhea. Of note is the lower rate of unspecified  
4 diarrhea in the Linhaliq group, suggesting that the  
5 GI tract was not affected by exposure to Linhaliq.

6 For tendonitis or tendon rupture, as well as  
7 peripheral neuropathy, event rates were low with no  
8 differences between groups. All other events had  
9 similar rates in both groups.

10 I will now move on to our data on the  
11 selection for resistant strengths. As Dr. Gonda  
12 reported, during each on-treatment period, we saw  
13 reduction of ciprofloxacin susceptibility in  
14 *Pseudomonas* isolates with a partial recovery during  
15 each subsequent off period. We, thus, were  
16 motivated to look for any safety issues associated  
17 with resistance.

18 We did not see an increase in infections  
19 with ciprofloxacin resistant pathogens. Treatment  
20 courses and duration of systemic infections,  
21 including urinary tract infections, were comparable  
22 in Linhaliq and placebo.

1           We were concerned for the potential of  
2 pseudomonas isolates to become cross-resistant to  
3 other antimicrobials, so we looked at the change in  
4 MIC of the pseudomonas isolates for the list of  
5 antibacterial drugs.

6           For each antibacterial drug, the percentage  
7 of patients with isolates that had a greater than  
8 2-fold increase in MIC is reported for both  
9 Linhaliq and placebo groups. There was no  
10 difference other than for ciprofloxacin.

11           In summary, the safety profile with Linhaliq  
12 was similar to the placebo group with no indication  
13 of increased airway irritation. The adverse events  
14 event profile did not indicate fluoroquinolone  
15 class effects. Linhaliq was associated with less  
16 use of antibacterial drugs and other respiratory  
17 adjunctive or anti-inflammatory therapy.

18           We did not see an increase of infections  
19 with ciprofloxacin-resistant pathogens or super  
20 infections. Other anti-pseudomonas antibiotics  
21 showed no trend of decreased susceptibility in  
22 pseudomonas.

1           Let me add that Aradigm is committed to  
2 continued microbiological surveillance  
3 post-approval in collaboration with the FDA.

4           Dr. Sanjay Sethi and Professor James  
5 Chalmers will now wrap up our presentation with  
6 their clinical perspective on development of  
7 resistance and overall benefit-risk.

8           Dr. Sethi?

9           **Applicant Presentation - Sanjay Sethi**

10          DR. SETHI: Good morning. I'm Dr. Sanjay  
11 Sethi. I'm a pulmonologist at the University of  
12 Buffalo, SUNY. My research interest in the last  
13 two decades has been respiratory infections and  
14 airway diseases. I was the chair of the Data  
15 Safety Monitoring Board for the ORBIT-3 and 4  
16 studies.

17          I am a paid consultant to Aradigm in  
18 preparation for this meeting but do not have any  
19 direct financial interest in the outcome of the  
20 meeting today.

21          I would like to take this opportunity to  
22 address the risk-benefit of Linhaliq use in

1 bronchiectasis, focusing specifically on the  
2 question of antimicrobial resistance.

3           Emergence of antimicrobial resistance with  
4 chronic inhaled antibiotics was a major focus of  
5 the ORBIT DSMB. We carefully reviewed the  
6 microbiology data and serious adverse events  
7 related to infections.

8           We, indeed, did observe an increase in  
9 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* MICs with Linhaliq.  
10 However, serious pulmonary or systemic infections  
11 specifically related to these bacteria, were not  
12 seen. In addition, we did not observe any super  
13 infections with other antibiotic-resistant bacteria  
14 or fungi that we could relate to Linhaliq use.

15           Now, these observations were as expected  
16 because we took them in the context of several  
17 decades of experience with inhaled antibiotics in a  
18 related disease, cystic fibrosis.

19           I think there are several important lessons  
20 to be learned from the effect of inhaled  
21 antibiotics on *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in CF. As we  
22 saw in the ORBIT studies, an increase in

1 pseudomonas MICs is seen within 20 weeks of use of  
2 inhaled antibiotics in CF, as shown on this slide.

3           However, in spite of this increased MICs,  
4 suppression of pseudomonas bacteria load in the  
5 airways in these patients continues, as for example  
6 in this CF study where they looked at this over  
7 56 weeks.

8           Furthermore, in spite of emergent of  
9 pseudomonas resistance, the clinical benefits of  
10 inhaled antibiotics persist in CF. The longest  
11 systematic observation, not a trial, but the  
12 longest systematic observation in the CF literature  
13 over two years is depicted over here. What it  
14 shows is a persistent reduction and hospitalization  
15 over both the first and second years of inhaled  
16 antibiotic use in these patients.

17           Another concern with inhaled antibiotic use  
18 is the loss of efficacy of that particular  
19 antibiotic when used systemically to treat  
20 exacerbations. There are two intriguing  
21 observations in CF that address this concern. In  
22 spite of decades of use, antibiotics delivered by

1 the inhaled route, for example, aminoglycosides,  
2 still retain their efficacy when used systemically  
3 to treat CF exacerbations.

4 Furthermore, interestingly, antimicrobial  
5 susceptibility of sputum bacteria in these  
6 chronically-treated CF patients does not predict  
7 systemic antibiotic efficacy. Therefore, per  
8 current guidelines and clinical practice, a CF  
9 patient on inhaled tobramycin who experiences an  
10 exacerbation and has tobramycin-resistance  
11 pseudomonas in the sputum can be still treated with  
12 systemic tobramycin.

13 In summary, the increase in pseudomonas MICs  
14 in CF with chronic inhaled antibiotics does not  
15 have significant negative consequences.

16 Let us now turn back to the ORBIT-3 and 4  
17 studies and look at systemic antibiotic use in  
18 these studies. An important observation that  
19 Dr. Froehlich has already shared is that Linhaliq  
20 led to reduced use of all classes of systemic  
21 antibiotics in these studies. This implies that  
22 the selection question on bacteria of chronic

1 inhaled antibiotics is mitigated by less systemic  
2 antibiotics exposure.

3           Interestingly, in the ORBIT-3 and 4 studies,  
4 the most common systemically used antibiotics for  
5 PEs were the fluoroquinolones. When we looked at  
6 the data more closely, the number of antibiotic  
7 courses used per PE were comparable between the two  
8 arms throughout the two studies as shown on this  
9 slide. This is consistent with no apparent loss of  
10 efficacy in spite of inhaled fluoroquinolone  
11 exposure of systemic fluoroquinolones.

12           If I command this with the DSMB safety  
13 observations, in my mind, the data from the ORBIT  
14 studies strongly suggest that over 48 weeks, the  
15 clinical implications of increased pseudomonas MICs  
16 to fluoroquinolones follow the pattern seen in CF.

17           Now, antibiotics are unique drugs, as they  
18 are societal implications to the use because of the  
19 concerns of associated emergence of resistance and  
20 spread of resistant bacteria.

21

22           We did a calculation. Bronchiectasis is an  
23 orphan disease, and even if every patient with



1 bronchiectasis who met the criteria for Linhaliq  
2 were to be treated with Linhaliq, it would still  
3 only account for 0.5 percent of the overall  
4 fluoroquinolone use in the United States.

5 This estimate, combined with study showing  
6 that the patient-to-patient transmission of  
7 fluoroquinolone-resistant strains is extremely rare  
8 in bronchiectasis, strongly suggests that Linhaliq  
9 will not cause an epidemic of  
10 fluoroquinolone-resistant strengths.

11 In summary, as detailed in the slide, you  
12 can see that the risk-benefit ratio in terms of  
13 antimicrobial resistance clearly favors Linhaliq in  
14 severe bronchiectasis patients. Thank you.

15 Dr. Chalmers?

16 **Applicant Presentation - James Chalmers**

17 DR. CHALMERS: Thank you very much. My name  
18 is Professor James Chalmers, and I'm the British  
19 Lung Foundation chair of respiratory research at  
20 the University of Dundee in Scotland.

21 I've been working in international clinical  
22 trials in bronchiectasis for over 10 years and work

1 very closely in collaboration with colleagues, such  
2 as Dr. Tino in the U.S. COPD Foundation  
3 bronchiectasis group to further bronchiectasis  
4 research internationally. I also care for nearly  
5 800 patients with bronchiectasis at one of the  
6 largest specialist clinics for this disease in  
7 Europe.

8 I am a paid consultant to Aradigm in  
9 preparation for this meeting but have no direct  
10 financial interest in the outcome of the meeting.

11 I want to give a clinical view of  
12 risk-benefit profile for Linhaliq, particularly  
13 focusing on the importance of preventing pulmonary  
14 exacerbations. Although bronchiectasis can be  
15 caused by a number of different underlying  
16 disorders, once patients become chronically  
17 infected with pseudomonas, their outcomes is  
18 universally poor, regardless of the underlying  
19 condition. When making a decision about how to  
20 treat these patients, the frequency of pulmonary  
21 exacerbations is the key factor that we take into  
22 consideration.

1 Dr. Tino has previously mentioned what a  
2 major impact exacerbations have on patients, which  
3 in some cases leads to irreversible loss of lung  
4 function and quality of life. For this reason, all  
5 of the guidelines that have ever been written  
6 internationally for bronchiectasis recommend basing  
7 treatment decisions on the frequency of pulmonary  
8 exacerbations.

9 Time to first exacerbation is commonly used  
10 in trials but is not considered to be important for  
11 clinical decision-making because we regard it as a  
12 surrogate for exacerbation frequency.

13 In clinical practice, we particularly focus  
14 on the moderate and severe exacerbations. These  
15 are the events that require antibiotics, and  
16 they're also the key clinical outcome in trials in  
17 areas like COPD. So what I'm looking for and what  
18 my patients are looking for is to identify a safe  
19 therapy that can reduce the frequency of moderate  
20 and severe pulmonary exacerbations.

21 The reason this is traditionally not been  
22 the primary outcome in bronchiectasis trials was a

1 concern that it would be very hard to show  
2 reduction in frequency of exacerbations over a  
3 48-week study because patients in placebo arms tend  
4 to take a large amount of antibiotics for  
5 exacerbations and other reasons and because, as  
6 we've heard today, the treatment of the first  
7 exacerbation can impact on the risk of a  
8 subsequently exacerbation.

9 For this reason, it has been felt that it  
10 would take a highly effective therapy to be able to  
11 demonstrate a reduction in the overall frequency of  
12 exacerbations.

13 This is part of the reason why I'm so  
14 persuaded by the efficacy data of the two Linhaliq  
15 trials. ORBIT-4 demonstrated a statistically  
16 significant reduction in the frequency of all PE  
17 endpoints, and it's particularly important to  
18 observe the 42 percent reduction in the frequency  
19 of moderate and severe PEs, and the striking  
20 60 percent reduction in the frequency of severe  
21 PEs.

22 ORBIT-3 demonstrated a reduction of

1 22 percent in the frequency of moderate and severe  
2 PEs and a 20-percent reduction in severe PEs,  
3 neither of which reached statistical significance.

4           You've heard today that there were baseline  
5 imbalances in the two trials, which may have led to  
6 patients with a greater risk of exacerbation being  
7 allocated unevenly between the arms of the trials.  
8 For this reason, I believe the pooled data gives us  
9 the closest approximation of truth with regard to  
10 the efficacy of Linhaliq. And the pooled data  
11 shows a clear 33-percent reduction in the frequency  
12 of moderate and severe PEs and a 42-percent  
13 reduction in the frequency of severe PEs.

14           In spirometry medicine, when we're looking  
15 at conditions like COPD, inhaled corticosteroids  
16 are improved and recommended when they achieve a 15  
17 to 20-percent reduction in moderate and severe  
18 exacerbations, even when there's multiple other  
19 therapies available for COPD. For bronchiectasis  
20 where we really have no other alternatives, a  
21 reduction of more than 30 percent in the frequency  
22 of exacerbations would represent a major benefit.

1           It's really important to remember that we're  
2 not talking about a novel treatment approach here.  
3 We know that antibiotics benefit patients with  
4 bronchiectasis, and we have performed extensive  
5 clinical studies showing that patients with high  
6 CFUs in sputum have more exacerbations and that FCU  
7 reduction results in reduced lung inflammation and  
8 a lower risk of pulmonary exacerbations.

9           What's novel here is that this formulation  
10 allows for a very high sputum concentration far  
11 above the MIC with low systemic exposure, providing  
12 that optimal balance between airway bacterial  
13 killing and the systemic adverse effects or effects  
14 on the gut. And we have decades of experience in  
15 cystic fibrosis to validate this approach to  
16 therapy.

17           I see a large number of patients with  
18 pseudomonas infection who have frequent  
19 exacerbations, and these patients could really  
20 benefit from Linhaliq, so I have to ask myself what  
21 my alternative is for these patients. There's no  
22 other approved therapy with the result that most of

1 these patients simply receive repeated courses of  
2 oral and intravenous fluoroquinolones.

3 Off-label use of inhaled antibiotics is  
4 common. We heard today that 10 percent of patients  
5 in the U.S. Bronchiectasis Registry receive  
6 off-label inhaled antibiotics. It's actually  
7 30 percent of patients that have two or more  
8 exacerbations per year.

9 None of these drugs have proven efficacy in  
10 bronchiectasis, and many patients can't access the  
11 therapy because of lack of approval. Those that  
12 can, find it very difficult to adhere to the  
13 therapies because of the poor tolerability. We  
14 really have to provide better options for our  
15 patients.

16 Compared to previous inhaled antibiotic  
17 studies, the safety data from Linhaliq was very  
18 reassuring for me as a physician. There was no  
19 significant increase in the respiratory-related  
20 adverse events compared to placebo.

21 I believe that Linhaliq has stronger  
22 evidence, both for efficacy and safety, than any of

1 our previous alternatives currently available for  
2 bronchiectasis patients. It's clear that these  
3 trial results weren't perfect, so let me try and  
4 tackle head on some of the problems that we've seen  
5 and explain why I think despite the limitations of  
6 the data, Linhaliq represents our best option for  
7 bronchiectasis patients at this point in time.

8           Firstly, in terms of the primary outcome, we  
9 have one positive and one negative trial, and  
10 there's no getting away from that. Baseline  
11 imbalances in the two studies were clearly a  
12 problem, but that's why clinical guidelines and  
13 also physicians, in general, will tend to evaluate  
14 drugs on the totality of their evidence rather than  
15 taking a single endpoint in a single trial.

16           I've already made the point that the  
17 frequency of exacerbations is the endpoint I  
18 consider most clinically meaningful. Time to first  
19 exacerbation is a surrogate, and if you hit the  
20 really hard endpoint, which is frequency, the  
21 surrogate does become less important. For this  
22 reason, I really believe our question for today



1 should be very simply: Does Linhaliq reduce  
2 exacerbations, rather than specifically focusing on  
3 the time to event.

4 I'm going to use this drug in sickest,  
5 highest risk patient population, and so I find the  
6 evidence the effect is more consistent between the  
7 two trials in patients with more than three  
8 exacerbations very important.

9 Regarding whether this exacerbation  
10 reduction is clinically meaningful, for me, this is  
11 beyond doubt. I've already pointed out that this  
12 level of exacerbation reduction is far greater  
13 using the pooled data and effect sizes we've seen  
14 in bronchiectasis before or effect sizes that have  
15 been used to approve drugs in COPD, asthma, or  
16 other respiratory diseases.

17 I want to make one other important point  
18 about the effect that we've seen in these studies.  
19 No single treatment is going to cure a disease as  
20 severe and complex as bronchiectasis, and Linhaliq  
21 is very clearly not a cure. But we've learned from  
22 cystic fibrosis is just how powerful incremental

1 benefits can be.

2 This graph shows the improvement in survival  
3 we've seen in cystic fibrosis over the 20th and  
4 early 21st century, with the survival in years on  
5 the Y-axis. No one intervention achieved this  
6 dramatic improvement in survival, but the slide  
7 shows that the drug treatments on the right and the  
8 non-drug treatments on the left, together, achieved  
9 this.

10 The arrows on the right show the approval of  
11 the different inhaled antibiotics, but individually  
12 showed modest benefits on endpoints like FEV1 or  
13 exacerbations, but when put together have produced  
14 one of the greatest healthcare success stories of  
15 the past half century.

16 Returning to the quality of life data, I  
17 would have liked to have seen evidence that this  
18 drug improves patients' quality of life.  
19 Unfortunately, the QoL-B questionnaire was a new  
20 tool when this trial was designed, and we've learnt  
21 that it's not really adapted to measure treatment  
22 responses in this way in a clinical trial. It was

1 designed to measure short-term treatment responses.

2           Nevertheless, we've seen evidence today  
3 presented that patients felt better when they were  
4 on the drug, and there's no question that patients'  
5 overall quality of life is improved by exacerbation  
6 reduction.

7           Finally, am I concerned about antibiotic  
8 resistance? Empathically, yes, but this drug is  
9 targeted at only the most severe patients with  
10 bronchiectasis that already have a very high rate  
11 of fluoroquinolone use. This is definitely not a  
12 drug for everybody with bronchiectasis.

13           We have longstanding experience with other  
14 inhaled antibiotics that suggest that the  
15 resistance implications will be modest. And I'm  
16 reassured that we saw no loss of efficacy over  
17 time.

18           For the population as a whole, Linhaliq is a  
19 drop in the ocean in terms of overall U.S.  
20 quinolone use, and the alternative for most of  
21 these patients is further courses of oral  
22 quinolones. I believe the impact of our decision

1 today will not have any meaningful impact on  
2 quinolone resistance in the United States generally  
3 but will have an important impact on these  
4 patients.

5 I'm evaluating our question today on the  
6 totality of the data just as we do in clinical  
7 guidelines. Across the key safety endpoints, we  
8 see remarkable safety with low rates of  
9 bronchospasms, better than any prior inhaled  
10 antibiotic studies in bronchiectasis.

11 For resistance, we expect to see increases  
12 in MIC with therapy, but I'm reassured not only  
13 that patients with high MCIs continue to respond to  
14 Linhaliq but that quinolones remain an effective  
15 therapy for exacerbations during the study.

16 For efficacy, the overall picture is of  
17 substantial patient benefit, reduced exacerbations,  
18 including those most clinically meaningful  
19 endpoints, the exacerbations that require  
20 antibiotics and hospitalization. The reduced  
21 healthcare utilization, including total antibiotics  
22 use, speaks to both efficacy but also the potential

1 to reduce systemic antibiotics exposure, which is  
2 very important.

3 Finally, as I would expect, patients do feel  
4 better when they're on the drug and reducing  
5 exacerbations is the best way to improve their  
6 overall quality of life. This is an antibiotic,  
7 and it does exactly what I would expect from an  
8 inhaled antibiotic.

9 It's quite clear to me that if the only  
10 question we have to address today is whether both  
11 ORBIT-3 and 4 met their primary endpoint, we  
12 wouldn't need to have an advisory committee, but I  
13 think there's a recognition that bronchiectasis  
14 trials are very challenging.

15 The management of patients worldwide is very  
16 heterogeneous, and this is an orphan condition, so  
17 studies have to be done across a large number of  
18 sites, which means a large amount of variabilities  
19 introduced. This is part of the reason why so many  
20 bronchiectasis trials have been negative and why we  
21 still don't have a licensed therapy.

22 The picture on the right of this slide is

1 from a meeting of an international consensus panel  
2 between bronchiectasis patients and physicians that  
3 was held in 2017. These wonderful people have been  
4 struggling and waiting for an effective therapy for  
5 more than 10 years, and now we finally have  
6 something that I believe works. I feel an  
7 obligation to stand here on their behalf and  
8 express to you the urgency of giving patients the  
9 opportunity to try this therapy.

10 Not approving this drug would be  
11 devastating. It means potentially another decade  
12 of trials, while patients continue to use unproven,  
13 off-label drugs. We have the power today to  
14 transform the field of bronchiectasis, as well as  
15 the lives of some very sick and desperate patients.  
16 Thank you very much for your attention.

#### 17 **Clarifying Questions**

18 DR. BADEN: We have about 15, 20 minutes to  
19 ask clarifying questions. We'll have a break. If  
20 we're not able to clarify all issues, we will then  
21 bundle the questions for after the agency's  
22 presentation. I will start with the first

1 clarifying question while others on the panel gear  
2 up.

3 I would like to thank, Aradigm, Dr. Gonda  
4 and your team for a fabulous presentation, a  
5 tremendous amount of data that has been shared very  
6 efficiently, and we appreciate that. However, with  
7 complex data, there are lots of issues to make sure  
8 we understand. And at least three or four issues  
9 emerged that I'd like to better understand the  
10 process, and that has to do with changes in the  
11 study design, and understand what triggered them.

12 It appears that the endpoint was changed, or  
13 "changed" is the wrong word, was re-evaluated as to  
14 the value of the endpoint. What went into that  
15 re-assessment? What went into the re-assessment of  
16 the 10 subjects or participants who were  
17 reclassified? Why did that occur?

18 What went into the post hoc macrolide and  
19 post hoc 2, 3 versus 4 exacerbations? Because  
20 those all appeared to have occurred, at least from  
21 what I see, after unblinding, in which case, it  
22 raises many other issues. So if you can help us

1 understand those design feature.

2 DR. GONDA: Thank you. Let me start off  
3 with the issue of baseline macrolides. That was a  
4 post hoc analysis, and it was done because we  
5 realized that there was an imbalance.

6 During the time, while we were doing the  
7 studies, macrolides became more widely used, so we  
8 were wondering whether the use of macrolides and  
9 the imbalance between the placebo and active in the  
10 two trials could have helped us to understand the  
11 differences between the two trials.

12 We did note that knowledge was not available  
13 before we started the trial. Had we known that the  
14 macrolides would be an independent risk factor, we  
15 would have stratified to macrolides at baseline.

16 As I said, unfortunately, this was quite a  
17 few years ago. This was almost eight years ago now  
18 when we started the phase 3 trials. In the light  
19 of that knowledge, we did the post hoc  
20 stratification for macrolides, and Dr. Janet Wittes  
21 did that. That's the macrolide story.

22 With respect to the analysis for the prior



1 number of pulmonary exacerbations, there was a  
2 prespecified subgroup analysis by FDA. We did that  
3 analysis as prespecified in the statistical  
4 analysis plan, and it was very interesting to  
5 observe these differences that the people who  
6 exacerbated frequently. The prior strata of 4  
7 exacerbations or more behaved very similarly in the  
8 two trials. It was the strata of the 2 to 3  
9 exacerbations, the lower frequency exacerbators,  
10 they looked different.

11 DR. BADEN: It was prespecified at 2, 3  
12 versus more? Was that specifically prespecified?

13 DR. GONDA: The original stratification for  
14 randomization was 2 to 3, 4 to 7, and 7 and more.  
15 Then we agreed with FDA that because there are  
16 very, very few patients with 7 or more  
17 exacerbations, they were lumped together.

18 I'd now like to invite Dr. Froehlich, our  
19 chief medical officer, to speak to your first  
20 question, if I recall correctly all three of them.

21 Did I correctly recall the three questions?  
22 The macrolides --

1 DR. BADEN: It was the issue of the  
2 evolution of the endpoint from time to exacerbation  
3 versus number of exacerbation, which has a strong  
4 rationale, but that appears to have emerged after  
5 unblinding, correct?

6 DR. GONDA: Well, no, not actually. The  
7 question between the choice of the endpoint  
8 was -- we had many discussions with FDA about this  
9 endpoint. Again, we have to go back to seven or  
10 almost eight years ago now.

11 There's a lot of discussion whether we  
12 should use the time to the frequency or both of  
13 them. In fact, the original design was using both  
14 of them as primary in one and secondary in the  
15 other, and vice versa, and then do some collective  
16 analysis of all of those p-values.

17 I think that in the end, the agency advised  
18 us to use the time to the first exacerbation based  
19 on precedence at the time in COPD. The opinion was  
20 that the time to was the better endpoint, but I  
21 think that that has changed over the years as well.  
22 And I think that the COPD guidelines is also now

1 moving towards frequency of exacerbations as being  
2 the more important endpoints.

3 That's the evolution of the endpoint. It  
4 was not a new idea. We knew from the patients and  
5 the key opinion leaders that what they really cared  
6 about was the frequency of the number of  
7 exacerbations.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. For members of the  
9 panel, please signal to myself or Lauren. We have  
10 a list, and we'll go down the list as far as we  
11 can. Jasan Zimmerman?

12 MR. ZIMMERMAN: I think this is more of a  
13 question for Lindsey or Lauren. Is the question  
14 that we're evaluating today the one that  
15 Dr. Chalmers posted at the end about the safety and  
16 efficacy, or are we looking at time to first  
17 exacerbation?

18 DR. BADEN: The question before the panel is  
19 the question that the agency has asked us, which is  
20 the overall safety and efficacy, which is a  
21 totality question. The applicant is giving us as  
22 much information as they can to make that

1 evaluation.

2 Part of what I hear is the field evolves,  
3 and the study begins eight years ago, and our  
4 understanding of the disease evolves, and  
5 therefore, their analyses of the data try to  
6 incorporate that. But it's the totality of the  
7 data for the agency's question.

8 Dr. Igho?

9 DR. OFOTOKUN: I also want to thank the  
10 sponsor or the applicant for such a thorough  
11 presentation in a clear manner. I just have a  
12 couple of questions that will help me understand  
13 the design and the conduct of the study.

14 One, how was adherence measured? Was it  
15 different between ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4? Do we have  
16 those data?

17 Second is just to help me understand the  
18 pathology of the disease. Are there seasonal  
19 variation in pulmonary exacerbation? If there are,  
20 would that affect, influence the time to first  
21 exacerbation?

22 Then the other thing is that the study was

1 conducted in three or four different countries.  
2 Were there differences? Did you look at regional  
3 differences in outcome of your results?

4 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much. I think  
5 that I got the first and the last question. One of  
6 them was about adherence, and the other one was  
7 about country differences. I don't think that I  
8 quite got your third question. Could you please  
9 repeat it for me?

10 One of them was about adherence. Adherence  
11 was mentioned. The other one was the differences  
12 between countries.

13 DR. OFOTOKUN: One was if there were  
14 differences in adherence --

15 DR. GONDA: Yes.

16 DR. OFOTOKUN: -- to the use of study  
17 product during the study. The second question was  
18 whether there were differences in outcome in  
19 different countries where the study was conducted.

20 DR. GONDA: Thank you.

21 DR. OFOTOKUN: Lastly is does season affect  
22 pulmonary exacerbation?

1 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much.

2 DR. OFOTOKUN: Would that account for some  
3 of the differences we see in time to exacerbation?

4 DR. GONDA: Okay. Let me start off with the  
5 seasonal differences. The study design was  
6 deliberately -- I think it was very good advice  
7 from the agency that we should do a  
8 running [indiscernible] study because we run it two  
9 hemispheres. The studies were run approximately 18  
10 to 24 months.

11 We didn't see any seasonal variations. They  
12 were basically neutralized by the fact that we were  
13 running the study in both hemispheres concurrently  
14 over about 18 to 24 months. We don't think that  
15 there is any seasonal variation.

16 Dr. Froehlich will address the issue of the  
17 adherence. Could you please come up?

18 DR. FROEHLICH: The way that we measure  
19 adherence is by the amount of vials that were  
20 returned. We had two methods. One is the return  
21 of old vials that were distributed versus the other  
22 method was the return of used vials. Both vials

1 were pretty consistent, and it showed us that in  
2 about more than 90 percent of -- in 80 to  
3 87 percent of cases, we had 90 percent or more  
4 adherence to the therapy.

5 DR. OFOTOKUN: No, I was just saying in both  
6 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 trials?

7 DR. FROEHLICH: I'm sorry. Could you --

8 DR. OFOTOKUN: In both studies?

9 DR. FROEHLICH: In both studies.

10 DR. OFOTOKUN: Yes.

11 DR. FROEHLICH: We had consistent adherence  
12 in both studies. There was no difference in  
13 adherence that could explain any difference in the  
14 two studies.

15 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis?

16 DR. DASKALAKIS: My question was addressed.  
17 Thank you.

18 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

19 DR. M. GREEN: Thank you. As I pose this  
20 question, I recognize randomization might have  
21 controlled for it, but I just want comments if  
22 there's data on it.

1           Clearly, if you're using time to event as  
2 your primary measure, patients are enrolled  
3 sometimes after a short period of time, I presume,  
4 if they have just had a previous event, and  
5 sometimes it may have been many months after  
6 previous event.

7           If the time clock is ticking differently, or  
8 if you had different places on that time clock at  
9 the point that you're enrolled, it could predispose  
10 you to an earlier event just because it's been long  
11 enough, and there's going to be breakthroughs in  
12 both populations.

13           I wonder if you have any data on that and  
14 whether you looked to see whether randomization  
15 controlled for, potential differences in the time  
16 between, last event prior to enrollment, and  
17 enrollment between all the different groups.

18           DR. GONDA: The short answer is we did look  
19 at it, and we really didn't see any differences  
20 either between the trials or between the placebo  
21 actually, so there really wasn't any discerning  
22 pattern.



1           What I also want to add is that anybody who  
2 had used anti-pseudomonas therapy, we've seen  
3 28 days of the first dose, would have been excluded  
4 from the trial.

5           DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

6           DR. FOLLMANN: Thank you. I'd also like to  
7 thank the sponsor for a very thorough analysis of  
8 the data. I have a couple of questions. The first  
9 one has to do with the duration of the PEs. I was  
10 wondering what the median duration was and whether  
11 it differed between the two groups.

12          DR. GONDA: The median durations ran about  
13 three weeks.

14          DR. FOLLMANN: About three weeks?

15          DR. GONDA: About three weeks.

16          DR. FOLLMANN: And similar for the two  
17 groups?

18          DR. GONDA: Yes, I believe they were, yes.

19          DR. FOLLMANN: During that time, I guess  
20 when you have exacerbation, you get additional  
21 antibiotics and treatment, which would tend to make  
22 the two groups similar in terms of duration?

1 DR. GONDA: Sorry. Can you please repeat  
2 it?

3 DR. FOLLMANN: When you have a PE, you treat  
4 it. I would imagine both groups would get similar  
5 treatments, which would tend to make the duration  
6 similar in my mind.

7 DR. GONDA: Yes, that is correct.  
8 Particularly, I just want to emphasize that about  
9 80 percent of the exacerbations in the trials were  
10 those that were treated with antibiotics. Yes, the  
11 duration of the treatment of antibiotics would  
12 essentially determine the lengths of the  
13 exacerbation.

14 DR. FOLLMANN: My second question has to get  
15 to resistance. As was pointed out in the FDA  
16 document, for example, this is a one-year study and  
17 the therapy might continue on for more than a year.  
18 You addressed this to some extent in your slide,  
19 CE-29, which looks at, I think, exacerbation rate  
20 by MIC.

21 I think there is actually a better way to do  
22 this. If we look at the bottom part, it gives you

1 the highest cipro MIC at any visit.

2 Hypothetically, you could have someone who had an  
3 MIC of the lowest value, say, 1 until the very  
4 final visit when he goes up to 50 or so.

5 Effectively, that person had a very low MIC and  
6 that he's, in my mind, misclassified as being a  
7 high MIC, which will tend to, in my mind, might not  
8 be the best analysis.

9 I think a better way to do this would be to  
10 use the machinery Dr. Wittes had where you would  
11 take an MIC at a particular time when you measure  
12 it, and then say what's the risk of a PE going  
13 forward. So you measure MIC, say, at the end of  
14 March, and then you say, okay, this is going to  
15 determine my risk of a PE in April and so on.

16 I think resistance is a potential issue,  
17 especially because it's long-term therapy. I think  
18 this is not the best analysis to get at that. I  
19 think you have the machinery and the data to look  
20 at it in another way to address it, in my mind, a  
21 better way.

22 DR. GONDA: Thank you. We're obviously very

1 interested in this phenomenon as well. If I  
2 understand you correctly, you are asking whether we  
3 looked at the association of elevation of MICs with  
4 pulmonary exacerbations. And I'd like to invite  
5 Dr. VanDevanter to speak to the topic, who's in  
6 microbiology.

7 DR. VanDEVANTER: Hello, my name is Donald  
8 VanDevanter. I'm an adjunct professor of  
9 pediatrics at Case Western Reserve University. As  
10 a paid consultant, I helped Aradigm put together  
11 their integrated summary of microbiology, but I  
12 have no direct financial interest in the outcome of  
13 this meeting.

14 It's a very great question about the  
15 relationship between MICs and pulmonary  
16 exacerbations. There's a lot of microdata that was  
17 not obviously presented in the sponsor's  
18 presentation. If I could have the slide up,  
19 please.

20 The analysis that we did that I think is as  
21 close as we can get to what you're describing is  
22 one where we looked at respiratory specimens

1 collected within 28 days of a pulmonary  
2 exacerbation, and asked the question, for any given  
3 MIC, again, the highest MIC in patients that often  
4 will have multiple pseudomonas isolates, what  
5 proportion of those isolates were associated with a  
6 pulmonary exacerbation?

7           What we see is that the sample sizes are  
8 obviously much higher in the lower MICs, so the  
9 confidence intervals are tighter. We really don't  
10 see any relationship where as MICs increase, and  
11 that does tend to happen later in the study, that  
12 there's a greater association of those isolates  
13 with MICs relative to visits where patients have  
14 those MICs and no pulmonary exacerbation occurred.

15           DR. FOLLMANN: So that I understand this,  
16 this is where you would identify a pulmonary  
17 exacerbation and then try to get the MIC just prior  
18 to it. Is that what that table was doing?

19           DR. VanDEVANTER: I'm sorry if I wasn't  
20 clear. First of all, that was an analysis of all  
21 highest MICs taken at all visits from all patients.  
22 The question was, when that MIC occurred, what was

1 the proportion of the times that when that MIC  
2 occurred, there had been an exacerbation within  
3 28 days after that MIC?

4 I agree that it's not as elegant as the  
5 design that you propose, but it certainly suggests  
6 there's no association where as MICs increase, the  
7 probability of a PE associated with that MIC  
8 increased.

9 DR. FOLLMANN: Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: A follow-on question, how were  
11 isolates selected? How well does that represent  
12 the microbiome of the respiratory tract being  
13 sampled?

14 DR. GONDA: Dr. VanDevanter will give you an  
15 answer to this question.

16 DR. VanDEVANTER: First of all, these were  
17 traditional selective culture methods, so there was  
18 no microbiome analyses. Traditionally, plating of  
19 specimens, then plucking colonies based on  
20 morphology.

21 The protocol was designed to pick as many  
22 different morphotypes as could be identified in an

1 individual specimen, then each one of those  
2 morphotypes was worked up for study. In the  
3 instance where a patient had a single morphotype,  
4 the technician was allowed/instructed to pull  
5 multiple isolates of the same morphotype.

6 DR. BADEN: Done centrally or at a local  
7 micro lab?

8 DR. VanDEVANTER: Kind of a hybrid. There  
9 were three central laboratories that were spaced  
10 geographically so that shipment of samples could be  
11 achieved over night. Slide up, please.

12 There was a lab in New York, a lab in  
13 Dublin, and a lab in Singapore that handled  
14 regional isolates for North America and South  
15 America, respectively, Europe, South Africa, and  
16 Israel, and Eastern Europe. And then finally, for  
17 Oceania, those samples went to Singapore.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

19 DR. GONDA: I also want to point out that  
20 the central lab was run by a single organization  
21 with the same SOPs, the same training, and so on.  
22 It was one central lab with multiple locations.

1 DR. BADEN: It is now 10:40. We'll take a  
2 10-minute break. We will resume further  
3 clarification for the sponsor after the agency's  
4 presentation as we've done in the past.

5 Panel members, please remember that there  
6 should be no discussion of the meeting topic during  
7 the break amongst yourselves or with any member of  
8 the audience. We will resume at 10:50.

9 (Whereupon, at 10:40 a.m., a recess was  
10 taken.)

11 DR. BADEN: We shall resume the meeting.  
12 We'll now proceed with the FDA's presentations.  
13 Dr. Tracy will present on the agency's efficacy  
14 evaluation.

15 **FDA Presentation - LaRee Tracy**

16 CDR TRACY: Good morning, committee,  
17 Aradigm. My name is LaRee Tracy, and I'm the  
18 statistical reviewer for this NDA.

19 This morning, I will present on the efficacy  
20 evaluation for ciprofloxacin dispersion, which I  
21 will refer to as ciprofloxacin DI, for the  
22 inhalation indication of treatment of non-cystic



1 fibrosis bronchiectasis with chronic infections  
2 with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

3           This is my outline for today. First, I  
4 would like to begin to discuss the overall cipro DI  
5 clinical development program. As was previously  
6 discussed, this program comprised of phase 2 study,  
7 which was a proof of concept trial named ORBIT-2.  
8 This trial was randomized and double-blind in  
9 design. It was conducted among 42 patients who are  
10 18 to 80 years of age. Twenty were randomized to  
11 the treatment arm and 22 to placebo.

12           All patients have had a diagnosis of  
13 non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis confirmed by  
14 computed tomography, evidence of *P. aeruginosa*  
15 colonization in the sputum, and at least two  
16 pulmonary exacerbations in the past 12 months of  
17 screening.

18           This trial was performed solely in Australia  
19 and New Zealand, and the duration of the trial was  
20 6 months, comprising three on and three  
21 off-treatment periods. The primary endpoint in  
22 this trial was the change in the *P. aeruginosa* in

1 the sputum collection after 28 days of treatment,  
2 which was statistically significant with the p-  
3 value of 0.0002.

4 The trial did include several secondary  
5 endpoints, including the time to first pulmonary  
6 exacerbation, or PE, which was numerically longer  
7 in the ciprofloxacin DI arm compared to placebo.  
8 However, this endpoint was exploratory in nature  
9 only. The frequency of pulmonary exacerbations  
10 endpoint was not assessed in this trial. For the  
11 remainder of my presentation, I will focus on the  
12 results of the confirmatory phase 3 trials, ORBIT-3  
13 and ORBIT-4.

14 Both phase 3 trials were multinational,  
15 multicenter, randomized, double-blind, and placebo-  
16 controlled with 48 weeks of double-blind treatment  
17 followed by 28 days of an open label period during  
18 which all participants received ciprofloxacin DI.

19 Aside from a PK substudy performed during  
20 the extension phase of ORBIT-3, all trials were  
21 identical in design and conducted almost  
22 concurrently. The key inclusion criteria are

1 stated here. Patients had to be male or female, at  
2 least 18 years of age with confirmed non-cystic  
3 fibrosis bronchiectasis per CT showing bronchial  
4 wall dilatation with or without bronchial wall  
5 thickening.

6 They had to have a documented history of at  
7 least two pulmonary exacerbations treated with  
8 antibiotics in the past 12 months, an FEV1 percent  
9 predicted of at least 25 percent, and a positive  
10 sputum or deep throat culture for *P. aeruginosa*.

11 Patients were randomized in a 2 to 1 design  
12 to either ciprofloxacin DI or matching placebo,  
13 which comprised a solution of placebo liposomes and  
14 saline.

15 Randomization was stratified by sex. The  
16 smoking status is screening where a smoker was  
17 defined as a patient who had never smoked or who  
18 had quit smoking in one year or more prior to the  
19 time of screening, and the number of PEs in the  
20 past 12 months prior to screening, which were  
21 categorized in the randomization as 2 to 3, 4 to 7,  
22 or more than 7.

1           Each trial was powered to demonstrate a  
2 difference between treatment arms in the time to  
3 first pulmonary exacerbation at week 48, assuming  
4 an 80-percent and a 60-percent failure rate in the  
5 placebo and ciprofloxacin DI arms, respectively.

6           This figure illustrates the general trial  
7 design, which you have seen already in the  
8 applicant's presentation. It essentially  
9 illustrates that following randomization, patients  
10 were randomized to the 1st cycle of treatment on  
11 day 1 and received treatment for 28 days, followed  
12 by 28 days of no treatment.

13           This process of 28 days on and off lasted  
14 for a total of 6 cycles. Following the final  
15 28-day off treatment double-blind period, patients  
16 who had successfully completed the visit 14, which  
17 represents the end of the double-blind phase, were  
18 allowed to enter into an open label period for  
19 another 28 days on and off treatment.

20           The primary endpoint in both trials was the  
21 time to first pulmonary exacerbation measured at  
22 week 48. A PE was defined as the occurrence of at

1 least 4 signs or symptoms associated with  
2 exacerbations, which had to occur concurrently but  
3 did not have to start at the same time.

4 The signs and symptoms included the change  
5 in sputum production, dyspnea, cough, wheezing, a  
6 fever defined as a temperature at or above  
7 30 degree Celsius, a decrease in exercise  
8 tolerance, malaise, fatigue, lethargy, or decrease  
9 in FEV1 or FVC of at least 10 percent from the past  
10 value, finally, radiographic changes. I will note  
11 that several of these signs and symptoms are  
12 subjective in nature.

13 Now, the first secondary endpoint was  
14 defined as the frequency of total number of  
15 pulmonary exacerbations by week 48. Then  
16 additional secondary endpoints included the  
17 frequency of severe pulmonary exacerbations, again  
18 defined as a pulmonary exacerbation requiring use  
19 of an IV antibiotic or hospitalization, as well as  
20 a change from baseline at week 48 in the quality of  
21 life bronchiectasis respiratory symptoms score,  
22 QoL-B.

1           Now, both trials included a pulmonary  
2           exacerbation adjudication committee, or a PEBAC,  
3           which functioned to adjudicate any PEs for which  
4           there was a discrepancy between that what was  
5           reported by the investigator and the definition of  
6           a PE as per the protocol. Note that the PEBAC did  
7           not review all PEs, only those for which there was  
8           a discrepancy.

9           The time to first PE was analyzed using a  
10          Cox proportional hazards model that included  
11          patients' sex and the prior number of PEs. Please  
12          note that these models did not include the third  
13          randomization stratum of smoking because too few  
14          patients had entered the trials who were smokers at  
15          the time of screening. And additionally, the  
16          categories of prior PEs was collapsed down to 2 to  
17          3, or 4 or more due to the fact that there were too  
18          few patients enrolled into the trial with 7 or more  
19          PEs.

20          The survival curves were compared using the  
21          log-rank test statistic. The frequency of  
22          exacerbations endpoint was analyzed using a

1 negative binomial regression model that included  
2 the patients' sex and prior PEs as covariates as  
3 well. These models also included time, which was  
4 transformed on the log-scale as an offset variable;  
5 time, being the time in trial. This is an approach  
6 to attempt to address for time in trial as an  
7 indirect approach to account for patients' at-risk  
8 time for suffering from a PE.

9 Now, the quality of life measure was  
10 analyzed using a mixed effects model that included  
11 patients' sex, the prior number of PEs, baseline  
12 quality of life score, visit and treatment, and an  
13 interaction term for the two.

14 Finally, the full analysis set comprised all  
15 randomized patients who received at least one dose  
16 of medication, and this population served as the  
17 primary and secondary analysis population.

18 Now, to control for the overall type 1  
19 error, a hierarchical stepdown approach was  
20 utilized separately in each trial. If the p-value  
21 for the test for the primary endpoint of time to  
22 first PE was equal to or less than 0.05 two-sided,

1 then testing of the first secondary endpoint of  
2 frequency of PEs was performed at a two-sided 0.05  
3 level as well.

4 If statistically significant, then testing  
5 of the frequency of severe PEs and the change in  
6 the quality of life B endpoints were tested using a  
7 Holm-Bonferroni approach, which essentially ranks  
8 the p-values from highest to lowest and then  
9 applies a factor of 2, corresponding to the two  
10 endpoints being tested, to the lowest p-value. If  
11 that value was below 0.05, then it is considered  
12 statistically significant.

13 Now, pooling of data between the two trials  
14 for purposes of inferential testing was not part of  
15 the final statistical analysis plan. Pooling was  
16 only part of the integrated efficacy analysis,  
17 which is an analysis included in many NDAs for  
18 which when there are multiple clinical trials.  
19 This is an approach to use to assess and quantify  
20 the totality of evidence. Again, as I have noted,  
21 each trial was designed as a standalone trial.

22 Now, as discussed, the trials were designed



1 with a 48-week double-blind period after which the  
2 primary endpoint was to be assessed. The last  
3 study visit during the double-blind period occurred  
4 on August 17th of 2016 in ORBIT-3; on August 11th  
5 of 2016, in ORBIT-4, after which point the  
6 databases were essentially cleaned and locked.

7 After the double-blind databases were locked  
8 and after unblinding and analyses of these data by  
9 the applicant's CRO, which occurred between  
10 September and October of 2016, the applicant  
11 performed an unplanned re-review of both trial  
12 databases. This led to findings of programming  
13 errors that, once corrected, led to a change  
14 primary outcome status for two cipro patients in  
15 ORBIT-3 and two patients in ORBIT-4.

16 The applicant then performed a comprehensive  
17 audit of all electronic case report form entries  
18 for signs and symptoms or laboratory abnormalities  
19 as had been entered into the pulmonary exacerbation  
20 worksheets for all patients.

21 This audit led to an identification of 10  
22 potential pulmonary exacerbations that had

1 previously been reviewed by the PEBAC and for which  
2 findings were potentially incorrect as per the  
3 applicant. Then these PEs were sent to the blinded  
4 PEBAC for re-adjudication.

5 The reasons provided as to why these 10 PEs  
6 were sent for re-adjudication included, A, that the  
7 clinical site had provided updated information to  
8 the electronic case report form after the initial  
9 PEBAC review, this occurred for two PEs;

10 B, incorrect information was supplied to the  
11 PEBAC during the initial adjudication process, this  
12 pertained to 2 pulmonary exacerbations;

13 Finally, C, inconsistencies between visit  
14 dates in reported signs and symptoms. This  
15 corresponded to 6 PEs or potential PEs. Due to the  
16 re-reviews, there were changes made to the final  
17 status of some patients in both trials, which I  
18 will discuss shortly.

19 Now, I'll discuss the results of the phase 3  
20 program by first providing an overall of the  
21 patient dispositions. In ORBIT-3, 193 and  
22 97 patients were randomized to ciprofloxacin DI and

1 placebo, respectively. However, 5.2 percent and  
2 2.1 percent, for ciprofloxacin DI and placebo,  
3 respectively, failed to receive study drug. The  
4 most common reason for that was that those patients  
5 had suffered an exacerbation between the point of  
6 screening and randomization.

7           The full analysis population, therefore, in  
8 ORBIT-3 included 278 patients, of which  
9 22.4 percent in the ciprofloxacin DI arm and  
10 18.9 percent in the placebo prematurely  
11 discontinued from the trial. The prevailing  
12 reasons for failing to complete the trial were  
13 patient withdrawal followed by an adverse event.  
14 Overall, 78 percent of all randomized and treated  
15 patients in ORBIT-3 completed the double-blind  
16 period.

17           The total number of patients enrolled in  
18 ORBIT-4 were slightly larger, specifically 207 and  
19 101 patients in the ciprofloxacin DI and placebo  
20 arms respectively. Few patients, only 1.3 percent  
21 failed to receive trial drug.

22           15 percent of patients in the full analysis

1 population prematurely discontinued from the trial  
2 largely due to patient withdrawal and adverse  
3 events, such that overall, 86 percent of randomized  
4 and treated patients completed the double-blind  
5 period, slightly more in the ciprofloxacin DI arm,  
6 which is 86 percent versus the placebo of  
7 83 percent.

8           Now, as we would expect in randomization,  
9 treatment arms were generally balanced across the  
10 measured baseline characteristics and demographics.  
11 Specifically, among patients in the full analysis  
12 population, the majority of patients were female,  
13 approximately 70 percent in ORBIT-3 and 65 percent  
14 in ORBIT-4.

15           The average age at randomization was 65 and  
16 63 years, respectively, in ORBIT-3 and 4, and  
17 61 percent of patients in ORBIT-3 were 65 years of  
18 age or older of which the proportion was slightly  
19 lower in ORBIT-4, which was 54 percent.

20           In both trials, the average number of prior  
21 PEs in the past 12 months of enrollment was 3. In  
22 both trials, most patients were of white race.

1       However, in ORBIT-4, 8 percent of enrolled patients  
2       were with a reported race of either American Indian  
3       or Alaskan Native. None of this population was  
4       enrolled in ORBIT-3. Few patients were current  
5       smokers at baseline, only 1.4 percent and  
6       0.6 percent in ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, respectively.

7               As has been discussed, the proportion of  
8       patients receiving macrolide treatment at baseline  
9       was higher in the ciprofloxacin DI arm, 24 percent,  
10       compared to the placebo arm, 14 percent in ORBIT-3.  
11       However, in ORBIT-3, the reverse was shown. There  
12       were 24 percent of patients on baseline macrolides  
13       in the placebo arm versus 16 percent in the  
14       ciprofloxacin arm. This factor imbalance was  
15       assessed by myself in various sensitivity analyses,  
16       which I will discuss shortly.

17               Finally, these trials were conducted across  
18       multiple regions, which were generally similar  
19       between the two trials with the exception of in  
20       ORBIT-3, patients enrolled in Central and Eastern  
21       Europe comprised approximately 12 percent of the  
22       population compared to 24 percent in ORBIT-4. And

1 in addition, more patients, specifically 25 percent  
2 were enrolled at sites located in Australia or New  
3 Zealand in ORBIT-3, compared to only 14 percent in  
4 ORBIT-4.

5 Finally, data on the overall duration of the  
6 disease prior to screening or randomization, as  
7 well as the number of effective lobes, the subjects  
8 enrolled were not collected.

9 Now, I will discuss the results of the  
10 primary efficacy analyses, and these are results  
11 based on the data after the applicant's re-review  
12 of the data.

13 In ORBIT-3, 59 percent and 57 percent of  
14 ciprofloxacin DI and placebo-treated patients in  
15 the full analysis population experienced at least  
16 one pulmonary exacerbation by week 48. This  
17 results in a difference in the proportion of  
18 approximately 2.2 percent.

19 The difference in median time to the first  
20 exacerbation was 78 days, and the overall hazard  
21 ratio, cipro to placebo, in the stratified model  
22 was 0.99, yielding a 95 percent confidence interval

1 0.71 to 1.38, and a large p-value of 0.974,  
2 suggesting no overall difference between treatment  
3 arms in time to the first pulmonary exacerbation.

4 Now, the results were similar in an  
5 unstratified model and in a model including the sex  
6 and prior PEs as randomized. Results of the  
7 primary endpoint analysis in ORBIT-4 differed  
8 slightly from those ORBIT-3. Specifically, fewer  
9 patients, 55 percent, in the ciprofloxacin DI arm,  
10 suffered a PE by week 48 compared to the placebo  
11 arm which was 65 percent.

12 This yielded a difference in the proportion  
13 of approximately minus 10 percent favoring  
14 ciprofloxacin DI. Overall, the difference in the  
15 median time to first pulmonary exacerbation was  
16 72 days, with a hazard ratio of 0.71, and a p-value  
17 of 0.032. Again, this is in the corrected data.

18 These results suggested 29 percent reduction  
19 in the hazard in the ciprofloxacin arm compared to  
20 the placebo arm when assuming a constant to  
21 proportional hazard over the 48 weeks.

22 Finally, results were similar when

1 considering pulmonary exacerbations based on the  
2 investigators' assessment only. Specifically, the  
3 hazard ratio in ORBIT-3 was 0.92, with a p-value of  
4 0.61. And in ORBIT-4, the hazard ratio was 0.73,  
5 with a p-value of 0.05.

6 The Kaplan-Meier survival are illustrated  
7 here and are consistent with the measured hazard  
8 ratios just presented. ORBIT-3, shown on the left,  
9 and ORBIT-4, on the right, and in both figures, the  
10 ciprofloxacin DI arm is shown in the dashed red  
11 curve.

12 Overall, the figure on the left illustrates  
13 no overall difference between treatment arms in the  
14 survival function. The figure on the right  
15 illustrates a constant and proportional hazard  
16 between arms favoring ciprofloxacin DI.

17 In ORBIT-3, the proportion of patients  
18 censored due to prematurely discontinuing the trial  
19 before suffering a pulmonary exacerbation was  
20 11.5 percent in the cipro arm and 12.6 percent in  
21 the placebo arm. The median days when patients  
22 were censored was 84 and 88.5, respectively.



1           In ORBIT-4, the proportion of patients  
2 censored prior to experiencing a pulmonary  
3 exacerbation was 5.3 percent in the ciprofloxacin  
4 arm and 7.1 percent in the placebo arm. The median  
5 days of censoring among these patients was 151 days  
6 in the ciprofloxacin DI arm and 56 days in the  
7 placebo arm.

8           As introduced previously, an unplanned  
9 re-review of data after the database were locked,  
10 and unblinded, and analyzed, led to changes in the  
11 finally primary outcome for some patients. This  
12 table highlights those changes that affected the  
13 primarily outcome only.

14           As shown in blue, there were 2 patients,  
15 both in the ciprofloxacin DI arm, denoted as C in  
16 the table, with a PE added after the re-review, and  
17 no changes in the placebo arm. These changes  
18 resulted in a minor change in the p-value from  
19 0.826 to 0.974. In contrast, in ORBIT-4, there  
20 were two added PEs, both in the placebo arm,  
21 leading to a change in the p-value from 0.058 to  
22 0.032.

1           Please note that there were other changes to  
2 the pulmonary exacerbations as a function of this  
3 re-review that affected the frequency of PEs  
4 endpoint, but there are not shown here because the  
5 overall changes and the impact on the endpoint are  
6 considered nominal.

7           Now, we'll discuss findings from the  
8 analysis of the secondary endpoints. Although  
9 ORBIT-3 failed to demonstrate a statistically  
10 significant difference between treatment arms on  
11 the primary endpoint of time to first event, I  
12 assessed the frequency of events secondary endpoint  
13 for exploratory purposes only, and the rationale  
14 being that the overall number of events is as  
15 important as the time to event. In addition, these  
16 two endpoints are highly correlated, so we would  
17 expect to see consistency between them.

18           As shown here in the left-hand side of the  
19 table, in ORBIT-3, the mean number of PEs by  
20 week 48 was 1.09 in the ciprofloxacin DI arm and  
21 1.3 in the placebo arm, leading to an estimated  
22 incidence rate ratio, or IRR, of 0.852 and a

1 confidence interval ranging from 0.647 to 1.123,  
2 showing a lack of sufficient evidence of any  
3 difference between treatment arms. Results of the  
4 exploratory analysis of severe PEs was also similar  
5 to that of the frequency of overall PE, showing no  
6 overall difference.

7 In ORBIT-4, the mean frequency of  
8 exacerbations at week 48 was 0.98 and 1.47 in the  
9 ciprofloxacin DI and placebo arms, respectively.  
10 This corresponds to a reduction of approximately  
11 one-half of one PE over one year. The estimated  
12 IRR was 0.631, suggesting a 37-percent reduction in  
13 the frequency of PEs, an associated p-value of  
14 0.0006. The results suggest a significant decrease  
15 in the overall frequency of PEs by week 48 in the  
16 ciprofloxacin arm compared to placebo.

17 Please note in this table that the  
18 confidence interval for the IRR for frequency of  
19 severe PEs is correct, however, it's incorrect in  
20 your briefing document.

21 Now, the hierarchical testing approach that  
22 was prespecified in the analysis plan for testing

1 of the frequencies PE secondary endpoint was such  
2 that if the primary endpoint was statistically  
3 significant, then those endpoints would be  
4 subsequently tested.

5 For ORBIT-3, since the primary endpoint did  
6 reach the value of less than 0.05, testing of the  
7 frequency of the pulmonary exacerbations was  
8 performed, and that yielded a p-value of 0.0006, as  
9 I just showed, thereby allowing testing of the  
10 frequency of the severe exacerbations endpoint,  
11 which showed a p-value of 0.0027. The  
12 Holm-Bonferroni adjusted p-value therefore is  
13 0.0014, which is less than 0.05.

14 Keep in mind that the frequency of the  
15 overall and severe PEs endpoints are highly  
16 correlated. Also, I would like to point out here  
17 on this footnote on this particular slide that the  
18 corrected p-value should be 0.0054, not 0.0014 as I  
19 just stated.

20 The distribution of patients by a total  
21 number of exacerbations is shown in this slide. In  
22 ORBIT-3, slightly more patients in the placebo arm

1 did not experience a pulmonary exacerbation  
2 compared to the ciprofloxacin DI arm, and the  
3 reverse was observed in ORBIT-4.

4 Also, in ORBIT-4, one patient in the  
5 ciprofloxacin DI arm experienced 6 PEs, one patient  
6 experienced 7, and another experienced 8 PEs. No  
7 patients in ORBIT-3 experienced more than 5 PEs  
8 during the 48 weeks.

9 Therefore, I had conducted a sensitivity  
10 analysis to see if these extreme number of  
11 pulmonary exacerbation events overly impacted the  
12 results of the trial and found that they did not.  
13 Analyses of events that were truncated at 4, 3, and  
14 2 yielded findings similar to those presented on  
15 the prior slide.

16 Results of the analysis of the additional  
17 secondary endpoints of change in quality of life  
18 bronchiectasis at week 48 on the respiratory domain  
19 is shown at the top of this table. Neither trial  
20 demonstrated a difference between treatment arms on  
21 this quality of life measure over the course of the  
22 48-week period. Again, analysis of this endpoint

1 for ORBIT-3 was for exploratory purposes only.

2 The results show that the overall least  
3 squares mean difference between treatment arms was  
4 negative 1.62 in ORBIT-3 and 0.84 in ORBIT-4, where  
5 a positive difference favors cipro as it suggests  
6 an increase over time in the measure.

7 Nevertheless, neither difference was of any  
8 meaningful magnitude, which would be close to 8 or  
9 9 based on several estimates.

10 The bottom half of this table presents  
11 findings from an analysis of the FEV1 percent  
12 predicted change from baseline at week 48, which is  
13 an additional endpoint but not one part of the  
14 hierarchical testing. As shown, all arms had a  
15 slight drop in the FEV1 percent predicted, which is  
16 unfavorable. The differences between treatment  
17 arms were negligible and not statistically  
18 significant.

19 Here, I am presenting results of subgroups  
20 analyses on the primary endpoint to time to first  
21 pulmonary exacerbation by sex, prior PEs, age,  
22 baseline macrolide use, FEV1 percent predicted, at

1 or below 50, which is viewed as a clinically  
2 relevant value, and region.

3 While trials were not powered to show a  
4 statistically significant difference between  
5 treatment arms on any specific characteristic at  
6 baseline, these analyses are performed in an  
7 attempt to identify any factors for which there  
8 could be an imbalance in treatment effect.

9 As shown here, there was no evidence of any  
10 interaction. The overall point estimates in  
11 ORBIT-3 hover around 1, again suggested a no  
12 difference between treatment arms. In ORBIT-4, the  
13 estimates are generally consistent, all falling to  
14 the left of 1, against consistent with the overall  
15 results.

16 As previously noted, the proportion of  
17 patients receiving macrolide treatment at baseline  
18 in the ciprofloxacin DI and placebo arms was  
19 23.5 percent and 13.7 percent in ORBIT-3 and  
20 68.5 percent and 24.5 percent in ORBIT-4,  
21 respectively.

22 Therefore, a sensitivity analysis was

1 performed, including baseline macrolide use as an  
2 additional factor in the primary and secondary  
3 analyses models to assess that these imbalances  
4 between arms might help to explain the observed  
5 discordance in efficacy between trials.

6 Findings from these analyses shown here  
7 suggest that, overall, there was a slight decrease  
8 in the hazard ratio from 0.99 to 0.93 and a  
9 decreased p-value, from 0.974 to 0.731 in ORBIT-3,  
10 and a slight increase in the hazard ratio of 0.71  
11 to 0.74, and an associated increase in p-value from  
12 0.032 to 0.057 in ORBIT-4. However, I would say  
13 these overall results resemble those from the  
14 primary efficacy analysis.

15 The lower half of this table provides the  
16 sensitivity analysis, including baseline macrolide  
17 for the frequency endpoint. Overall, the results  
18 remain unchanged, but including baseline macrolide  
19 use.

20 Therefore, the discordant findings in  
21 efficacy between ORBIT-3 and 4 do not appear to be  
22 associated with numerical imbalances between



1 treatment arms and baseline macrolide use. This is  
2 somewhat to be expected given that while the use of  
3 baseline macrolides was imbalanced between arms,  
4 the overall use was approximately 20 percent in  
5 both trials.

6 Finally, I performed a sensitivity analysis  
7 considering the prior number of pulmonary  
8 exacerbation events before screening as a  
9 continuous factor in both the primary and the  
10 secondary analyses models rather than treating that  
11 as a categorical factor, as was done in the planned  
12 analysis.

13 The results are shown here for both the  
14 primary and the secondary endpoint of frequency of  
15 PEs, and overall, the results do not change greatly  
16 from those presented already.

17 There are some issues and limitations in the  
18 findings from ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. With respect to  
19 the time to the first pulmonary exacerbation, the  
20 issue is that this endpoint only captures the first  
21 exacerbations and the time to, ignoring subsequent  
22 events.

1           For a chronic disease such as non-cystic  
2 fibrosis bronchiectasis, understanding how long  
3 between treatment initiation and the first  
4 pulmonary exacerbation is certainly important.  
5 However, understanding subsequent exacerbations is  
6 important as well.

7           The applicant did provide results of  
8 post hoc analyses using a counting process  
9 approach, which considers all events using a time  
10 to event approach; though again, results were  
11 similar to those shown in this presentation and do  
12 not alter the negative results of ORBIT-3.

13           That brings me to the secondary endpoint of  
14 frequency of PEs, which certainly captures all  
15 exacerbations. However, from an analytical  
16 perspective, it is challenging it of an endpoint to  
17 model.

18           The modeling approach used by myself and the  
19 applicant included the patients' time in trial as  
20 an approach to indirectly measure the patients'  
21 at-risk time. However, this fails to account for  
22 the times during which a patient is experiencing

1 exacerbations is therefore not at risk.

2           The applicant performed several other  
3 analyses, including post hoc counting process  
4 analyses to attempt to address this, but again,  
5 overall, the findings are similar to those  
6 presented today. Additionally, I considered other  
7 modeling approaches, including a Poisson regression  
8 approach, again leading to results that are similar  
9 to those when using a negative binomial model.

10           Now, also, findings from an analysis  
11 comparing the total duration of exacerbations  
12 between treatment arms yielded differences that  
13 were not statistically significant in either trial.  
14 Specifically, when accounting for total time in  
15 trial, the mean difference between treatment arms  
16 in ORBIT-3 was 3 and a half days, favoring placebo,  
17 and a p-value of 0.65. And it was 10.2 days  
18 favoring ciprofloxacin DI in ORBIT-4 with a p-value  
19 of 0.22.

20           Finally, both trials were designed with a  
21 48-week double-blind treatment period, comprising  
22 6 cycles, on and off, as I've discussed. Given the

1 chronic nature of this disease, these trials were  
2 likely too short to fully assess if treatment  
3 effect would wane over time, which may likely occur  
4 with increasing drug resistance.

5 In summary, there are concerns regarding the  
6 cause and the rationale behind the applicant's  
7 re-review of data after database locking,  
8 unblinding, and analysis. As highlighted, these  
9 unplanned steps led to slight changes in the  
10 overall results in both trials, but mostly affected  
11 results in ORBIT-4.

12 Review of these changes is ongoing, which is  
13 why I presented the results using the prior data  
14 and the data after the re-review. As for ORBIT-3,  
15 more patients prematurely withdrew from the trial  
16 in the ciprofloxacin DI arm compared to the placebo  
17 arm. The trial failed to demonstrate a difference  
18 between treatment arms across all planned endpoints  
19 and analyses, and slightly more patients on the  
20 ciprofloxacin DI arm suffered at least 1 PE  
21 compared to the placebo arm.

22 In contrast, more patients in ORBIT-4 on

1 ciprofloxacin DI completed the trial compared to  
2 placebo. The trial demonstrated a marginal effect  
3 favoring ciprofloxacin DI on time to first  
4 pulmonary exacerbation in the data after the data  
5 re-review and re-adjudication.

6 Results were statistically significant in  
7 favor of ciprofloxacin DI for the frequency  
8 endpoints, however, no meaningful difference was  
9 observed on the quality of life or on the pulmonary  
10 measures.

11 Despite numerous analyses, including those  
12 controlling for baseline macrolide use, assessing  
13 region, and other baseline factor, no clear  
14 explanation can be identified to explain the  
15 discordant findings in efficacy between ORBIT-3.

16 Finally, these trials may be too short in  
17 duration to fully characterize the potential for  
18 drug resistance due to the chronic antibiotic  
19 exposure. Further details regarding the resistance  
20 patterns observed in these trials will now follow  
21 in the clinical presentation. Thank you for your  
22 attention.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Tracy. I'd like  
2 to ask Dr. Allende to please present the evaluation  
3 of the clinical safety.

4 **FDA Presentation - Maria Allende**

5 DR. ALLENDE: Good morning. My name is  
6 Maria Allende, and I am the medical reviewer for  
7 the NDA 210693, and I will be presenting the  
8 clinical safety of ciprofloxacin dispersion for  
9 inhalation in non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis  
10 patients.

11 This is my outline. I will review the  
12 safety assessments of the to-be marketed product in  
13 phase 2 and phase 3 trials. The differences noted  
14 between treatment arms in the two phase 3 trials,  
15 the spirometry assessments for safety, the  
16 evaluation of resistance of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
17 isolates during follow-up, and will end with my  
18 conclusion.

19 This is the goal of the safety review, is to  
20 explore and assess systemic and local adverse  
21 events related to the inhaled route of  
22 administration, and the difficulties in assessment

1 of the causality are that there's an overlap of  
2 adverse events and disease outcomes that are  
3 comorbidities and concomitant medications.

4 The safety database admitted in support of  
5 the indication consist of one phase 2 trial of a  
6 total of 42 patients randomized in a 1 to 1 ratio  
7 to ciprofloxacin DI or placebo, and two phase 3  
8 trials with a 2 to 1 randomization in which a total  
9 of 582 patients received at least one dose of study  
10 drug or placebo.

11 Therefore, the total safety database  
12 consists of 409 patients who received at least one  
13 dose of ciprofloxacin DI and 215 patients who  
14 received at least one dose of placebo.

15 The earlier phase 1 and phase 2A studies, as  
16 Dr. Froehlich referred in his presentation and  
17 Dr. Gonda also, evaluated prototype formulations  
18 and the liposomal formulation of ciprofloxacin in  
19 healthy subjects and in non-CF bronchiectasis  
20 patients who were treated with the liposomal  
21 ciprofloxacin for inhalation, the patients, listed  
22 as CFI in this slide, for 28 days for one cycle

1       only.

2               The phase 2 trial was the first one to test  
3       the to-be marketed product, which was the same  
4       formulation and dose used later in the phase 3  
5       trials. It included 42 patients, 20 treated, and  
6       22 placebo controls, and the primary endpoint was  
7       the microbiological efficacy in reducing the  
8       *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* sputum density. The  
9       treatment phase included three 28 days on and three  
10      28 days off cycles for a total of 6 months with a  
11      28 days follow-up period.

12              Because of the different endpoints, the  
13      fewer number of cycles, and shorter follow-up, this  
14      trial was reviewed separately without pooling it  
15      with the phase 3 trials.

16              Here is the phase 2 trial safety review.  
17      There were no deaths reported. Three patients in  
18      each arm, which represented 15 percent of the  
19      treatment arm and 13.6 percent of the placebo arm,  
20      experienced a serious adverse events of lung  
21      disorder; that was the preferred term in the  
22      dictionary, and this term included verbatim terms



1 of pulmonary exacerbations and respiratory  
2 infections.

3 Lung disorder, wheezing, hemoptysis,  
4 dyspnea, and abnormal product taste were the most  
5 common adverse events observed at comparable rates  
6 in the placebo and treatment arms.

7 The main safety database consists of two  
8 identical phase 3 trials, ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. The  
9 only difference between them is that a  
10 pharmacokinetics and safety substudy was conducted  
11 in the open label phase of ORBIT-3 only. As you  
12 heard from LaRee and other's presentations, these  
13 trials randomized a total of 582 patient in a 2 to  
14 1 ratio of whom 389 received at least one dose of  
15 ciprofloxacin DI and 193 received at least one dose  
16 of placebo.

17 The treatment phase included 6 treatment  
18 cycles, each one composed of 28 days on treatment,  
19 followed by 28 days off treatment, for a total  
20 duration of 48 weeks. Following this double-blind  
21 phase, an open label extension of voluntary  
22 enrollment followed in which patients received

1 28 days of treatment with an active drug only to  
2 increase the number of exposed subjects. The  
3 safety review here presented includes only data  
4 from the double-blind phase.

5 This table is an overview of the safety  
6 summary showing the proportions of patients with  
7 any treatment adverse events and their distribution  
8 shown on the first column in blue by severity and  
9 seriousness, including those leading to death and  
10 those leading to permanent study drug  
11 discontinuation. That's the last row.

12 Data from ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 shows some  
13 differences, and I want to draw your attention to  
14 the proportions of patients with serious adverse  
15 events and adverse events leading to study drug  
16 discontinuation, the third and the fifth rows.

17 In ORBIT-3, there was a higher proportion of  
18 serious adverse events and of adverse events  
19 leading to permanent study drug discontinuation in  
20 the treatment arm as compared to the placebo arm.  
21 In ORBIT-4, the opposite is observed, with higher  
22 proportions of SAEs and study drug discontinuations

1 occurring in the placebo arm. The last column on  
2 the right shows data from the pooled studies where  
3 most of the differences appear to even out.

4 The adverse events leading to deaths mostly  
5 represented common pulmonary complications of the  
6 underlying disease and were proportionately higher  
7 in the placebo arm of each study.

8 The top row shows the rates in the pooled  
9 studies, the two middle rows, those of ORBIT-3, and  
10 the bottom two rows, those of ORBIT-4. The most  
11 common fatal adverse events were pneumonia and  
12 respiratory failure. Overall, there were 1 percent  
13 more deaths on the whole study population in  
14 ORBIT-3 than in ORBIT-4, with a narrower difference  
15 of 0.5 percent between treatment and placebo arm  
16 observed in ORBIT-3 as compared to that of ORBIT-4  
17 which was wider, 3 percent.

18 This table shows respiratory serious adverse  
19 events that occurred in two or more patients in the  
20 ciprofloxacin DI arm. The assessment of causality  
21 is difficult, again, because these represent the  
22 most common manifestations of the underlying

1 disease. However, a contribution of the study drug  
2 by means of irritation, inflammation, or lack of  
3 efficacy cannot be ruled out.

4           Again, some differences are noted in ORBIT-3  
5 and ORBIT-4. The rate of hemoptysis and  
6 bronchospasm in SAEs in ORBIT-3 are more than  
7 double in the treatment arm as compared to placebo.  
8 In ORBIT-4, pneumonia is observed only in the  
9 treatment arm. And in the pooled study, the rate  
10 of hemoptysis is still higher in the treatment arm,  
11 mainly driven by the ORBIT-3 outcomes. Most of the  
12 other differences appear balanced in the pooled  
13 study.

14           Because of the fact that pneumonias occurred  
15 only in the treatment arm of ORBIT-4, we took a  
16 closer look at all cases of pneumonia reported in  
17 similar preferred terms across the study. In this  
18 table, only the pneumonia classified as SAEs are  
19 shown.

20           We have some demographic and sputum culture  
21 data on all patients with any event, AE or SAE, of  
22 pneumonia which total in amount of 30 patients, and

1 22 of those in the treatment arm and 8 in the  
2 placebo arm. All of these patients were treated  
3 with antimicrobial agents.

4 The frequency was higher in patients older  
5 than 65 years of age and higher rates of  
6 colonization within 28 days of the event of  
7 pneumonia. Colonization by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
8 resistant to ciprofloxacin was observed in subjects  
9 in the treatment arm in this population.

10 The rates of adverse events leading to  
11 premature treatment discontinuation show, as  
12 mentioned before, higher rates in the treatment arm  
13 of ORBIT-3 as compared to placebo. A slightly  
14 higher rate of serious adverse events leading to  
15 discontinuation was also observed in the treatment  
16 arm of ORBIT-3 as compared to placebo.

17 This, however, was not observed in ORBIT-4,  
18 and in the pooled study, there is a slightly higher  
19 rate of adverse events leading to discontinuation  
20 in the treatment arm and mainly driven by the  
21 ORBIT-3 outcomes.

22 This table shows the most common adverse

1 events which are pulmonary events frequently  
2 observed in this patient population, and there was  
3 active surveillance for this, as Dr. Froehlich  
4 explained.

5           The asterisk indicates where terms of  
6 similar clinical significance had been pooled by  
7 individual patient identifiers, so we only counted  
8 one subject. The terms included in each group are  
9 listed in the footnote.

10           Wheezing and forced expiratory volume  
11 decreased are included in the group termed  
12 bronchospasm, which is the top row. And the two  
13 rows below that are indented mean that they belong  
14 to that group termed above.

15           I present them below separately because  
16 these were the two most common terms in that group.  
17 I have to clarify that all terms included also  
18 belong to the standardized MedDra query called  
19 asthma-bronchospasm. Patients have been counted  
20 only once in each row, but a subject may have  
21 contributed to events in more than one row. Again,  
22 we see that rates are higher in the treatment arm

1 of ORBIT-3 than placebo, and the opposite in  
2 ORBIT-4 is occurring.

3 In the pooled study, forced vital capacity  
4 decrease and forced expiratory volume decrease  
5 reported as an AE when it was at least a 10-percent  
6 decrease or higher, where the events with highest  
7 risk differences between treatment and placebo  
8 arms -- I mean, forced expiratory volume decreased  
9 only. This was mainly driven by the ORBIT-3  
10 outcomes.

11 Then upper respiratory tract infection was  
12 3 percent higher in the treatment arm, and most of  
13 the other events were reported at similar rates of  
14 1 to 2 percent higher in the treatment arm.

15 These are the adverse events most likely due  
16 to the inhaled route of administration by means of  
17 irritation or inflammation of the respiratory  
18 tract, and are cough, hemoptysis, and bronchospasm.  
19 In addition to this, there were 7 cases of  
20 epistaxis reported only in the treatment arm at a  
21 rate of 1.8 percent total. Even though confounding  
22 factors were present, a contribution of the study

1 drug by means of irritation cannot be ruled out.

2 The effect of the drug administration was  
3 evaluated with serial spirometry measurement at  
4 selected visits, which were visit 1 and visit 8.  
5 Measurements were done at 4 time points, 30 to 60  
6 minutes before treatments, administration, and then  
7 at 15, 30, and 90 minutes post-treatment.

8 A decrease at FEV1 percent predicted of  
9 15 percent or higher was protocol defined as  
10 clinically significant. This slide shows the  
11 proportion of patients for the pooled study who had  
12 a decrease of 15 percent or higher in the FEV1  
13 percent predicted at any time point during these  
14 assessments post-treatment.

15 A higher proportion of subjects in the  
16 treatment arm was observed at both visits. Even  
17 though this shows the pooled data, similar trends  
18 were observed in each of the studies.

19 Regarding the evaluation of adverse events  
20 associated with the fluoroquinolone class, two  
21 points to consider are that the systemic exposure  
22 of ciprofloxacin DI is 10-fold lower than following



1 orally or intravenously administered ciprofloxacin  
2 DI at approved doses.

3           The confounding factor is that approximately  
4 50 percent of subjects, as Dr. Froehlich mentioned  
5 in his presentation, received oral or intravenous  
6 ciprofloxacin during the study. However, adverse  
7 events associated with fluoroquinolones were not  
8 increased to a significant extent in the treatment  
9 arm as compared to the placebo arm in any of the  
10 studies.

11           This slide serves as an introduction to the  
12 next four slides that I will present. Throughout  
13 the study, emerging resistance to ciprofloxacin was  
14 evaluated by sputum cultures that were to be taken  
15 from all subjects at baseline and at all follow-up  
16 visits.

17           Isolates were classified in these three  
18 categories, sensitive, intermediate, and resistant,  
19 based on these MIC cutoffs. Frequently, patients  
20 had more than one *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolate  
21 present in the sputum.

22           The evaluations include these three

1 assessments: the distribution of Pseudomonas  
2 aeruginosa isolates by treatment arm at baseline  
3 and after treatment; the number of subjects who  
4 acquired resistance to Pseudomonas aeruginosa  
5 isolate during follow-up by treatment arm; and the  
6 effect of intermittent exposure to ciprofloxacin DI  
7 throughout the study reflecting in the proportion  
8 of isolates with highest ciprofloxacin MIC by  
9 treatment group and study visits.

10 I have to clarify that no genomic testing  
11 was conducted in this study, and no other cultures  
12 from any other body site was obtained  
13 prospectively.

14 This slide shows the distribution of  
15 isolates by MIC categories in each of the studies  
16 by selected visits at baseline, visit 1, at the  
17 start and end of the 6th treatment cycle which are  
18 visits 12 and 13, respectively, and at visit 14,  
19 the last study visit, which occurred at the end of  
20 the 6 off-treatment cycle.

21 I want to draw your attention to the  
22 proportions of sensitive and resistant isolates in

1 the treatment groups of ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4,  
2 particularly at baseline and at visit 4, the last  
3 visit.

4 In the treatment arm, there's a consistent  
5 decrease of 15 percent or more in the proportion of  
6 sensitive isolates and an increase of 10 percent or  
7 higher in the proportion of resistant isolates.  
8 However, in the placebo arm, represented in blue,  
9 the proportion of sensitive isolates at these same  
10 time points remain comparable, and the proportion  
11 of resistant isolates decreases by 5 percent and  
12 3 percent in ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, respectively.

13 These are the numbers of patients who  
14 acquired one or more resistant isolates during the  
15 study follow-up in ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, the results  
16 presented from the same selected visits as in the  
17 previous slide.

18 In the treatment arm, there was a consistent  
19 increase in the proportion of patients who acquired  
20 resistant isolates in the treatment arm of both  
21 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, a 9 percent increase in  
22 ORBIT-3 and a 16 percent increase in ORBIT-4. In

1 the placebo arm, the proportion of patients with  
2 resistant isolates in both studies remain stable  
3 throughout.

4 This graph represents the same information  
5 of the previous slide, however, this is for all the  
6 follow-up visits to show that the rates were  
7 consistently higher in the treatment arm in all of  
8 the study follow-up visits.

9 This figure was submitted by the applicant  
10 and presented, I believe it's the same as Dr. Gonda  
11 presented, also shows a consistent pattern among  
12 the highest ciprofloxacin MIC *Pseudomonas*  
13 *aeruginosa* isolates from the treatment arm where  
14 ciprofloxacin MICs, represented in the red bars,  
15 tended to increase and decrease, depending on study  
16 visit.

17 The horizontal line crossing the bars  
18 represents the MIC value of 4, above which all the  
19 isolates were considered resistant. The crosses on  
20 the vertical lines represent the mean MIC values,  
21 and the whiskers are the ranges.

22 After 28 days on treatment, for example,

1 after the first treatment, visit 3, on treatment,  
2 the proportion of patients in the treatment arm had  
3 an MIC above 4, numbers that were higher in  
4 proportion, 37.8 percent as compared to the  
5 proportion of placebo recipients, which was  
6 21 percent.

7 At visit 4, which occurred following the  
8 28 days off treatment, the percentage of highest  
9 MIC isolates decreased in the treatment arm. By  
10 the end of the last 6th off treatment, which is  
11 visit 14, on the top right, was the last study  
12 visit of the double-blind phase, the proportion of  
13 highest MIC isolates do not appear to return to  
14 baseline. On the contrary, proportions in the  
15 placebo arm, represented in the blue bars, show a  
16 consistently stable pattern throughout the whole  
17 study follow-up.

18 Here are my safety conclusions. Although  
19 differences were observed in the safety profile of  
20 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, most were balanced in the  
21 pooled analysis. A higher proportion of patients  
22 with worsening of lung function, as manifested by

1 FEV1 percent predicted decreases, was observed with  
2 study drug administration.

3 Increased ciprofloxacin resistance from  
4 baseline to follow-up was seen in the treatment arm  
5 as compared to placebo. It is unknown whether  
6 exposure beyond one year may lead to additional  
7 safety concerns, increased resistance to  
8 fluoroquinolones, or result in reduced treatment  
9 effect.

10 Thank you so much for your attention.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Allende. I'd  
12 like to invite Dr. Smith to provide us with a  
13 summary presentation of the agency's evaluation.

14 **FDA Presentation - Thomas Smith**

15 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Just in  
16 consideration of trials in non-cystic fibrosis  
17 bronchiectasis in general, as you've heard, there  
18 are no approved therapies for prevention or  
19 management of exacerbations. We do recognize the  
20 need for safe and effective therapies for patients  
21 with this condition.

22 Studies of other inhaled antibacterial

1 drugs, which include tobramycin, gentamicin,  
2 aztreonam, colistin, and ciprofloxacin for the  
3 prevention of non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis  
4 exacerbations have yield mixed results, and none  
5 are approved for this indication. Once again,  
6 these publications are referenced in your document.

7           There are uncertainties regarding the  
8 duration of treatment, the frequency of  
9 administration, and the appropriate endpoints to  
10 use in clinical trials of this condition.

11           What we have observed from the data  
12 presented by the applicant are that there was an  
13 unplanned review after data-locking and unblinding  
14 that led to changes in the primary outcome.

15           ORBIT-3 failed to demonstrate a difference  
16 between arms across on all endpoints and analyses.  
17 There were slightly more patients in the  
18 ciprofloxacin DI arm who experienced a pulmonary  
19 exacerbation compared to placebo patients.

20           ORBIT-4 demonstrated a marginal effect on  
21 reducing the time to first pulmonary exacerbation  
22 based on the re-review and re-adjudicated data.

1 There was a significant reduction in the frequency  
2 of pulmonary exacerbations and of severe pulmonary  
3 exacerbations that favored ciprofloxacin DI.

4 There was no demonstrated treatment effect  
5 on the QoL-B respiratory symptoms scale, pulmonary  
6 function, and duration of pulmonary exacerbations  
7 with ciprofloxacin DI. We lack a clear explanation  
8 for the discordant findings between these trials.

9 From a safety standpoint, there were similar  
10 rates of common treatment-emergent adverse events,  
11 adverse events leading to withdrawal, serious  
12 adverse events, and adverse events leading to death  
13 in all groups. Patients treated with ciprofloxacin  
14 DI were more likely to have treatment-emergent  
15 ciprofloxacin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
16 cultured at any point post-baseline.

17 There remain several uncertainties. The  
18 clinical relevance of the observed treatment effects  
19 when risks such as adverse reactions and the  
20 development of resistance are considered; the  
21 durability of the efficacy and safety findings  
22 beyond one year of use, for example with the



1 development of resistance; and there are  
2 uncertainties as to whether the long-term use of  
3 inhaled ciprofloxacin could limit the utility of  
4 systemic fluoroquinolones for treatment of severe  
5 bacterial and exacerbations and pneumonia in non-CF  
6 bronchiectasis patients.

7           We'll be having some clarifying questions,  
8 and open public hearing, and additional discussion,  
9 but I would like to remind the committee that the  
10 question before it is whether the applicant has  
11 provided substantial evidence of the safety and  
12 efficacy of ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation  
13 in delaying the time to first exacerbation after  
14 starting treatment in non-CF bronchiectasis  
15 patients with chronic lung infections with  
16 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

17           If yes, we'd appreciate any recommendations  
18 concerning labeling, and if no, we would like a  
19 discussion of what additional studies and analyses  
20 are needed, including discussion of appropriate  
21 endpoints, drug regimen, and trial duration. Thank  
22 you.

### Clarifying Questions

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Smith.

If members of the committee have clarifying questions for the agency's presentation, please let Lauren or myself know, and we will facilitate an orderly discussion. I will start with the first question to Dr. Tracy.

The applicant in the earlier presentation discussed the count method. What is your evaluation of that statistical approach versus what was initially proposed?

CDR TRACY: That's correct. I view them as exploratory at this point. They weren't planned. They weren't part of the initial analysis plan for analyses of the frequency or the time to. They have their value in exploratory uses at this point, but beyond that, they're not conclusive in my opinion.

DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Green?

DR. J. GREEN: This is also for Dr. Tracy, and perhaps maybe the applicant needs to respond, too. There seems to be a discrepancy in the

1 subgroup analysis between the FDA's analysis and  
2 the applicant's analysis, specifically in looking  
3 at the population that, at baseline, had greater  
4 than 4 pulmonary exacerbations.

5 The applicant's presentation would suggest  
6 that, at least in ORBIT-4, there was a significant  
7 reduction in frequency of PEs in that group, and  
8 time, whereas in FDA's, I think that wasn't shown.

9 CDR TRACY: My analysis of subgroups was  
10 presented for only the time to first event. Their  
11 results that they show were for frequency endpoint.

12 My results in the frequency endpoint by  
13 subgroups resemble theirs. I didn't present them  
14 because at that point, I didn't put much value into  
15 them. We typically focus on subgroup analyses for  
16 the primary endpoint. I'm happy to show you my  
17 results, but they do mirror the sponsor's for that  
18 particular endpoint.

19 DR. BADEN: There are many more questions  
20 for the applicant, so where time allows, we'll have  
21 more discussion with the applicant before lunch or  
22 after lunch.

1           If there are key aspects of questions to the  
2 agency where the applicant can provide critical  
3 information, we'll encourage that, but I want the  
4 focus right now to be clarifying the agency's  
5 presentation.

6           DR. GONDA: Thank you.

7           DR. BADEN: Dr. Honegger?

8           DR. HONEGGER: This is a question again for  
9 the FDA, Dr. Tracy. Since the question before us  
10 deals with the primary endpoint of time to first  
11 event, looking at that a little bit more, did you  
12 have a pooled analysis of both trials looking at  
13 the efficacy to prevent the first PE, and perhaps  
14 in all of that incorporates macrolide use and a  
15 number of prior PEs?

16           CDR TRACY: I'm not showing results of a  
17 pooled analysis of the time to the pulmonary  
18 exacerbation endpoint. I see no value in pooling  
19 those data between trials because one failed; one  
20 did not. It wasn't part of the analysis plan.

21           Certainly, I provided results of stratified  
22 analyses using baseline for each trial

1 independently. I will say that the pooled results  
2 of the time to are provided in the sponsor's  
3 documentation, and as you note there, when pooling,  
4 again, I don't support it, but when pooling it, the  
5 overall p-value still is above 0.05 for the time  
6 to.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

8 DR. M. GREEN: This really is a follow-up to  
9 the previous question. From a statistical  
10 perspective, what error would we make by accepting  
11 the pooled data? As a caveat, those of us who  
12 practice clinical medicine frequently look at  
13 meta-analyses where they combine studies.

14 In this particular case, we have the beauty  
15 of two studies whose design are identical with the  
16 exception of, I think in one study, something was  
17 done during the last 28 days when they were no  
18 longer on randomization.

19 I would just ask your opinion as a  
20 statistician, what errors would we make by  
21 combining these, particularly given the design is  
22 so similar or, in fact, identical?

1           CDR TRACY: I don't know if you're making an  
2 error per se. I think that you would have to have  
3 a different standard, a different value for what  
4 you're going to deem the pooled result to be  
5 statistically significant.

6           Would it be 0.05 two-sided alpha level as  
7 your criterion at that point? Perhaps not, perhaps  
8 something lower. Again, that wasn't part of the  
9 analysis plan, and at this point, to me, it's  
10 post hoc, it's exploratory.

11           I don't know what the criterion is at this  
12 point. I've already seen the results of the two  
13 trials. One is positive; one is negative. It  
14 hovers at around 1 for a p-value, frankly.

15           Let me step back. Typically, when I pool  
16 data, it's when I have studies that lean in the  
17 same direction; perhaps they're underpowered to  
18 detect a difference, but collectively, you're  
19 gaining more power by pooling them and accounting  
20 for the trial size accordingly in a way to  
21 approach. But here you have one study that's  
22 trending in favor of the treatment arm and one that

1       isn't showing that at all, so, to me, it's  
2       inappropriate to pool the data.

3               DR. BADEN:   Dr. Ofotokun?

4               DR. OFOTOKUN:   The question of pooling was  
5       the pressing question in my mind, which you have  
6       addressed.   The other question I have was with the  
7       microbiology data, in particular in relationship  
8       with the occurrence of pneumonia in ORBIT-4.

9               There were 10 cases of pneumonia.   Do we  
10       know what pathogens were responsible for those  
11       pneumonia?   Were they resistant pseudomonas or were  
12       they other pathogens different from pseudomonas  
13       that were resistant to cipro?

14              DR. ALLENDE:   Not all of the patients were  
15       worked up for the diagnosis, so we can't say that  
16       the pathogens isolated were responsible for the  
17       pneumonia.   We have data collected within 28 days  
18       before and after the diagnosis of the episode.

19              I have a backup slide that I can show.   The  
20       slide number is 35; 35 in the total set, not in the  
21       backup set.

22              There were 30 patients with pneumonia, and 6

1 of them in the ciprofloxacin arm were below 65  
2 years of age, 3.5 percent, and 3.9 percent at that  
3 age group in the placebo arm. 7.3 percent were in  
4 the group of older than 65 years of age, and  
5 4.3 percent in the placebo.

6 Sixty-eight percent were serious adverse  
7 events and 87 percent in the placebo group. Two  
8 resulted in death in the treatment arm, and one in  
9 the placebo arm, basically no differences.

10 There were seven more colonizations -- the  
11 percentage of pseudomonas-resistant colonization  
12 was 36.3 percent in the treatment arm versus  
13 25 percent in the placebo arm of these subgroups of  
14 30 patients. And there was a slightly higher  
15 increase in the colonization by Staphylococcus  
16 aureus also. There were 7 in the ciprofloxacin arm  
17 and only 1 in the placebo arm.

18 DR. OFOTOKUN: [Inaudible - off mic].

19 DR. ALLENDE: No strep pneumo was found.  
20 Although I think the company has more data about  
21 Haemophilus influenzae occurring at a higher rate  
22 in the placebo arm, not in these 30 patients,



1       though. This is data only from the 30 patients  
2       with pneumonia. Pneumonia was reported as  
3       pneumonia only, pneumonia bacterial, and pneumonia  
4       viral, but all of the patients had no infiltrates  
5       and received antimicrobial therapy for a long time.

6               We can't say that that is the etiology. The  
7       colonization is the only data we have.

8               DR. BADEN: Just a follow-on, how confident  
9       are you in their assessment of other pathogens  
10       being present?

11              DR. ALLENDE: Well, I think that's a  
12       limitation from the data because we only have  
13       sputum cultures. The other emergent pathogens were  
14       not tested for resistance to ciprofloxacin, so  
15       there's a limitation. Maybe the applicant wants to  
16       talk more about that?

17              DR. BADEN: What I would like the applicant  
18       to do is keep track of these questions, and then  
19       when we move to the more general clarifications,  
20       we'll ask for you to clarify.

21              DR. GONDA: Thank you very much.

22              DR. BADEN: That will be very helpful.

1 DR. GONDA: Thank you.

2 DR. ALLENDE: Okay.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Hawkins?

4 DR. HAWKINS: Thank you. The participants  
5 in the studies did not include any African-American  
6 or Latino members. I realize that particularly  
7 with rare diseases such as this disorder, it's  
8 going to be hard to get some population to  
9 participate. Is there a requirement to try to get  
10 those groups in all studies? That's it.

11 CDR TRACY: I didn't go into that level of  
12 detail, but there were approximately 1 percent of  
13 patients in either trial of black or  
14 African-American reported race.

15 DR. HAWKINS: I thought there weren't any,  
16 but maybe that was just the one trial. That's  
17 fine. Thank you.

18 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark?

19 DR. CLARK: Thanks. Two questions for  
20 Dr. Tracy. One may be a minor point. On slide 11,  
21 the patient characteristics, the prior PEs range  
22 includes 1 in the placebo groups. Weren't all

1 patients supposed to have at least 2 higher  
2 exacerbations?

3 CDR TRACY: Yes, ma'am. There was one  
4 patient in the placebo arm who was randomized and  
5 subsequently found that he -- I think it was a he;  
6 it doesn't matter -- only had had one PE prior to  
7 screening, but it was after randomization.

8 DR. CLARK: Okay. Then I had one other  
9 question. The company had submitted an analysis, a  
10 per protocol analysis in the ORBIT-4 study that  
11 showed a loss of significance for the primary  
12 endpoint. That seems kind of curious, and I was  
13 wondering if you had any thoughts on that.

14 CDR TRACY: Yes, so I found the same thing.  
15 Granted, that's the subset of the overall, and it  
16 represents those subjects who successfully  
17 completed trial without any major protocol  
18 deviations or violations and stayed on treatment.

19 Beyond that, I don't have any final thoughts  
20 other than to suggest that the overall results in  
21 the full analysis population, as I've said in my  
22 conclusions, at least in the time to endpoint

1 analysis, just weren't strong. They were marginal,  
2 so I wouldn't necessarily expect to see a real  
3 strong finding in a subset of subjects.

4 I believe in that per protocol population, I  
5 have to pull up my data, but it represents about 70  
6 or so percent of patients randomized. As you know,  
7 you're losing power at that point to detect a  
8 difference. I'll allow the applicant to comment  
9 further on that later.

10 DR. BADEN: Dr. Tracy, you're still needed.  
11 The applicant has argued, and we're all aware that  
12 the field has changed over the last 5, 10 years,  
13 from when the study inception, to execution, to  
14 now, results, the understanding that perhaps  
15 frequency of event may be more informative than  
16 time to event.

17 How do you advise us in weighing the data,  
18 given that the field has evolved during the course  
19 of this study?

20 CDR TRACY: I certainly acknowledge the  
21 importance of the frequency endpoint, as I noted in  
22 my conclusion slides. This is a challenging

1 application for us me as well, largely because I  
2 can't really understand the discordance between the  
3 two trials given the exact designs.

4 Putting weight on that frequency endpoint, I  
5 would have expected to have seen something stronger  
6 for ORBIT-3 than I saw, or we saw, a very strong  
7 finding in ORBIT-4 for the frequency's endpoint,  
8 but not in ORBIT-3 at all, and to me, that suggests  
9 something.

10 With that said, the primary and the  
11 secondary endpoint are of importance. I'm not  
12 suggesting one is more important than the other.  
13 Again, my concern in overall evaluation of these  
14 data is the lack of consistency.

15 DR. BADEN: In terms of from a design  
16 standpoint, are there things that could have been  
17 done at the time of unblinding or prior unblinding  
18 that may have mitigated the change in how we weigh  
19 the endpoints?

20 I'm harping on the issue of post hoc versus  
21 a priori. Our statistical techniques are geared to  
22 the a priori powering of studies versus post hoc

1 once one has seen the data, then things make a lot  
2 more sense, and are there things that can be done  
3 to mitigate this concern as the field changes  
4 during the course of a study?

5 CDR TRACY: I'm sorry. Going forward or in  
6 terms of interpreting these data?

7 DR. BADEN: Could things have been done here  
8 to have made this an easier discussion for us?

9 CDR TRACY: Well, I can't speak to all the  
10 nuance because I wasn't part of the IND review  
11 process or discussions, I should say, for this  
12 particular product.

13 Now, given the post hoc and post-analyses  
14 changes, I think it is reassuring to know that it  
15 doesn't affect the frequency of pulmonary  
16 exacerbations finding because it is strong in  
17 ORBIT-4, that finding.

18 Clearly, there are concerns about the time  
19 to first event results given the changes in the  
20 data, as I've outlined. If I was to be a,  
21 statistically-speaking, strict person, I wouldn't  
22 even be looking at the frequency's endpoint because

1 the primary failed. I'm looking at everything  
2 given the challenges that have been discussed, and  
3 the fact that the endpoint has evolved, et cetera.

4 However, that said, whatever is stated in  
5 the analysis plan is what I go with because changes  
6 after that, after unblinding and analyses of an  
7 analysis plan, lend to a lot of concern for me.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

9 As we as a committee have done before, if  
10 there are follow-on questions, I'm going to have  
11 them follow on. I think Dr. Ofotokun has a  
12 follow-on.

13 DR. OFOTOKUN: Yes. In relationship to the  
14 design of the study, I think one thing that keeps  
15 coming up in the FDA's presentation is the duration  
16 of the study is too short to assess emergence of  
17 resistance.

18 What duration will be adequate? If this  
19 were to be used, it's going to be a lifelong  
20 therapy, where do we make the cut [ph] to help us  
21 access the current data?

22 DR. NAMBIAR: Yes. This is Sumathi Nambiar

1 from the FDA. I'm not sure if we have an exact  
2 number or duration of follow-up. I think you've  
3 seen the data and our concerns.

4 At the time these studies were designed,  
5 one, you've seen like a realistic goal because it's  
6 hard to do these studies much longer because of  
7 difficulties in following up these patients. But I  
8 think it has become apparent that 48 weeks may be  
9 short; it needs to be longer.

10 How much longer, I think we have to take  
11 into consideration the practical aspects of doing  
12 such a study and at the same time getting data on  
13 slightly longer follow-up. During the course of  
14 the discussion, we are looking to the committee to  
15 see if they might have any recommendations for us  
16 if, in fact, one year is good enough or we need to  
17 go beyond one year as we work towards developing  
18 trial designs for future studies.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina, you had a follow-on  
20 to the prior question?

21 DR. WEINA: I did, and this is for  
22 Dr. Tracy. It kind of follows on with Dr. Baden's



1 question.

2 I know for myself, if I'm looking at a  
3 study, you do it per protocol, and you've got your  
4 committee that basically looks at it and says, hey,  
5 yes, you're going to do your study this way; you're  
6 going to analyze it this way; this is your primary  
7 endpoint. But I know for myself, if prior to  
8 unblinding, somebody says, well, you know, the art  
9 has changed, so maybe we ought to be analyzing it  
10 this way instead of this way, I know for myself  
11 that would have an influence on whether or not,  
12 like I said prior to unblinding, that they changed  
13 what their primary endpoint is.

14 Would that have an influence, though, on how  
15 the agency looks at it, I guess is the question I'm  
16 asking.

17 DR. NAMBIAR: Yes. This is Sumathi. I  
18 think certainly, there are instances when we've  
19 made changes, but it's always been before we have  
20 been unblinded and we know the results of the  
21 studies. Sometimes once the trials are designed  
22 and they complete, that science changes, we think

1 other endpoints might be better.

2 So I think we can certainly come up with  
3 examples where we've done it. It's not perfect,  
4 but then we would look at the new endpoint. We'll  
5 also certainly look at the way it was supposed to  
6 have been looked at. But it all depends on why the  
7 endpoint is being changed. Is it really based on  
8 science? Or is it just that you're picking another  
9 endpoint because you had other suspicion that that  
10 might be a better endpoint?

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Tracy, I understand your  
12 answer to my question. If the analysis plan is  
13 set, you consider it set prior to unblinding. So  
14 if there was an analysis plan from eight years ago,  
15 five years ago, two years ago and unblinding is  
16 today, the analysis plan from two years ago you  
17 would still consider as a guiding principle versus  
18 the analysis plan tomorrow after today's  
19 unblinding, in terms of what you mean by the  
20 statistical analysis plan that you consider more  
21 robust.

22 CDR TRACY: No, I understand your question.

1 Yes, we review what was finalized insofar as the  
2 statistical analysis plan is concerned, prior to  
3 the databases being unblinded and especially before  
4 the analysis because sometimes we have trials that  
5 aren't blinded, but we always tell them it has to  
6 be final before the analysis.

7 In this case, it wasn't as if there was an  
8 analysis plan from two years ago; it was finalized.  
9 I didn't provide this level of detail, but it was  
10 finalized. There was a second version submitted  
11 that was finalized after the last patients were  
12 enrolled.

13 As I said a second ago, it wasn't at the  
14 beginning of the trials, which by the way, as the  
15 applicant noted, 18 months' total duration to  
16 conduct these trials roughly.

17 I want to add something on the  
18 interpretation of that frequency of exacerbations  
19 endpoint that I put to you, if I can, to think  
20 about, is that as I discussed in ORBIT-4, you were  
21 looking at a delta or a difference in the mean  
22 frequency of pulmonary exacerbations of about 0.5,

1 translating to about a half a PE in one year.  
2 Noting that these patients came in with, on  
3 average, 3 PEs in one year, is that a value of  
4 importance? Certainly is statistically  
5 significant.

6 DR. BADEN: We accept the challenge that  
7 there are statistical parameters to mitigate the  
8 play of chance, and then we have to decide, as a  
9 committee and as a community, what is the value of  
10 the difference observed, with the statistics  
11 helping us mitigate the play of chance. That is  
12 the point of our discussion.

13 Dr. Schaenman?

14 DR. SCHAENMAN: Thank you. I think like  
15 many of us, the struggle is with interpreting  
16 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 together. As I think Dr. Green  
17 mentioned earlier, it's really a unique opportunity  
18 to see two co-eval [ph] trials with identical  
19 designs and then try to puzzle over how they end up  
20 differently.

21 I have a question for Dr. Tracy. I don't  
22 know if it's possible to see the slides or not, a

1 question regarding your slide 12. I ask this  
2 perhaps somewhat naively as an infectious disease  
3 expert and an immunologist, not as a statistician,  
4 and trying to understand why the trials ended up so  
5 differently.

6           Could it be, looking at your slide 12 and  
7 13, that the statistical significance seen in  
8 ORBIT-4 --

9           DR. BADEN: Which slide again?

10          DR. SCHAEENMAN: Number 12 from Dr. Tracy.

11          DR. BADEN: From Dr. Tracy's presentation,  
12 12.

13          DR. SCHAEENMAN: Yes.

14          DR. BADEN: Tracy, 12.

15          DR. SCHAEENMAN: Tracy, 12. Could it be  
16 possible that the statistical significance observed  
17 in ORBIT-4 was driven by the higher frequency of  
18 events in the placebo group in ORBIT-4?

19                I know the primary endpoint was time to PE,  
20 but if you look at that first line of yours, you  
21 can see, at least, again to the naïve eye, it looks  
22 to me like the cipro placebo and cipro were

1 somewhat similar, but the placebo in ORBIT-4 was  
2 higher. I just wonder if that could've driven the  
3 statistical significance.

4 If you advance to slide 13, similarly,  
5 looking at the Kaplan-Meier curves and trying to  
6 superimpose them, at least mentally, it seems to me  
7 that the ORBIT-4 placebo begins to have PEs early  
8 and often -- well, I guess not often here -- early  
9 and that that curve is separating.

10 However, I think if I try to superimpose the  
11 cipro DI from ORBIT-4 with the ORBIT-3 cipro DI and  
12 placebo, they're more similar.

13 CDR TRACY: I agree with your observations.  
14 The challenge is going from a proportion of events  
15 to a hazard curve, and they're not always 1 to 1 in  
16 terms of the relationship because that's the  
17 function of when the event occurs, as you know,  
18 versus just the overall count of events.

19 I'm sorry. What was your question  
20 specifically?

21 DR. SCHAEENMAN: I'm saying, is that a  
22 possible explanation of the differences observed

1 between the two trials, a higher event rate in the  
2 placebo group in ORBIT-4?

3 CDR TRACY: Noted, there were approximately  
4 9 percent more events in ORBIT-4's placebo versus  
5 ORBIT-3's placebo with the similar, about 4 percent  
6 delta in the cipro arms between the two trials.

7 Certainly, I mean there were certainly more  
8 events, yes, noted in the placebo arm in ORBIT-4  
9 than the placebo arm in ORBIT-3. As I said I my  
10 presentation, the overall number of subjects  
11 prematurely discontinued trial before having a PE  
12 was similar between treatment groups. We don't  
13 feel that those data are influenced by that alone.  
14 That's one observation, absolutely, but again,  
15 there's no factor that's coming out of the analysis  
16 to explain why that would be.

17 As shown with the analysis before and after  
18 the data were re-adjudicated and the programming  
19 errors were identified, the fact that two subjects  
20 can change the findings, if you really want to be  
21 at 0.05, sort of using that as your criterion, that  
22 suggests, again, the fact that the data, from the

1 time to analysis that is, simply just aren't that  
2 robust, and the curves illustrate that. It's not  
3 that much of a separation. It is proportional, but  
4 it's not as large as you would want to see, I would  
5 think.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Hilton?

7 DR. HILTON: Thank you. I have a few  
8 questions. First, the high rate of treatment with  
9 concomitant medicines during the trial concerns me,  
10 and I think it might have influenced the findings.  
11 It seems like a confounder.

12 We saw the sponsor's slide, CS-4, which  
13 showed concomitant med use by arm but didn't split  
14 it between the two trials. I think it would be  
15 helpful if we could see that for the two trials.

16 Shall I just move on to my next point and  
17 allow that to come up later?

18 DR. BADEN: Yes. I assume that those data  
19 are from the sponsor, so I would ask the sponsor to  
20 keep a list of questions that you can clarify  
21 because we would very much want you to clarify  
22 after lunch.



1 DR. HILTON: The next couple of questions  
2 have to do with outcomes. The phase 2 trial used  
3 colony forming unit mean levels on the log scale.  
4 I wonder if we could see that for the two trials as  
5 well. I think that that would be quite an  
6 interesting outcome.

7 Also, the rationale for the trial for  
8 focusing on pulmonary exacerbations, I'm thinking  
9 of them as kind of a surrogate marker for longer  
10 term outcomes, which are rare enough that we would  
11 have trouble quantifying. I think the closest we  
12 can get to those would be a Kaplan-Meier time to  
13 event analysis of severe pulmonary infections,  
14 which required systemic antibiotics or  
15 hospitalizations. I wonder if we could see that by  
16 arm and by trial.

17 My last point is that if I caught these data  
18 correctly, it was on a fly, I didn't see it  
19 written, I believe that the median time to  
20 censoring in the ORBIT-3 was quite similar in the  
21 two arms and quite different for ORBIT-4.

22 For ORBIT-3, it was roughly 2 cycles, and

1 for ORBIT-4, it was maybe 3 cycles in the active  
2 arm and one cycle in the placebo arm. I'm thinking  
3 that that very level of censoring, a very high  
4 level of censoring relatively early on makes me  
5 have some doubt in the frequency analysis of the  
6 pulmonary exacerbations because differential  
7 dropout by arm and discontinuation over the course  
8 of the study is going to throw those mean levels  
9 off quite a bit. Those are my thoughts.

10 DR. BADEN: I don't know if the agency has  
11 specific responses. I would ask the sponsor to  
12 think about responses to these, and we will have  
13 you re-ask these questions to the sponsor after  
14 lunch, the ones that are relevant to their  
15 providing data.

16 CDR TRACY: Yes, Dr. Hilton. As I said on  
17 slide 13 in my talk, in ORBIT-3, the median days  
18 from point of randomization to when a patient was  
19 censored for prematurely discontinuation from trial  
20 without having suffered a PE was approximately the  
21 same between 84 and 85.5 days.

22 In ORBIT-4, as you correctly noted, the

1 times were different. In the ciprofloxacin DI arm,  
2 the median days was 151 versus 56 days in the  
3 placebo arm.

4 DR. BADEN: Very interesting.

5 Dr. Daskalakis?

6 DR. DASKALAKIS: I've been scooped again.  
7 My question has been asked.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Carvalho?

9 DR. CARVALHO: Thank you. We're all  
10 struggling a little bit with this issue of  
11 resistance. I would like to see if perhaps  
12 Dr. Allende could make a couple of comments here  
13 and maybe also leave the question as follow-up for  
14 the applicant afterwards.

15 Resistance, on our briefing AMDAC document,  
16 on figure 4 on page 18, it indicates the higher  
17 MICs on study did not impact the benefits of study  
18 drug to reduce the risk of PEs. I would wonder if  
19 the FDA could comment on that in view of a little  
20 bit of discrepancy between the FDA's analysis, as  
21 well as the applicant's analysis.

22 DR. NAMBIAR: Are you referring to figure 4

1 from the applicant's briefing book or from the FDA  
2 briefing book?

3 DR. CARVALHO: Applicant and then also with  
4 the FDA comment based on the applicant's briefing.  
5 This is the AMDAC briefing document page 18,  
6 figure 4.

7 DR. NAMBIAR: Just to make sure, so you're  
8 referring to the figure with higher MICs at  
9 baseline and on study did not impact. Is that the  
10 correct one we have?

11 DR. CARVALHO: That's correct.

12 DR. NAMBIAR: Okay. Could you clarify your  
13 question? Is it our thoughts on these analyses?

14 DR. CARVALHO: We're giving quite a bit of  
15 importance to the length of the study and the  
16 emergence of resistance and what may happen with  
17 these patients after a lengthy treatment with the  
18 study drug. There is, as I said, a little bit of  
19 interpretation difference also between the FDA's  
20 analysis, as well as the applicant's analysis,  
21 specifically slide CS-20 on the applicant's  
22 briefing and Dr. Allende's --

1 DR. NAMBIAR: I think what Dr. Allende  
2 presented were two sets of slides. Maybe we can  
3 pull those slides up. They are both by patient and  
4 by isolates, and it shows what the change was from  
5 baseline to visit 14. We don't have it by every  
6 visit, but I think it was at visit 14. I think  
7 that's a slightly different way of presenting the  
8 data then --

9 DR. BADEN: Which slides of Dr. Allende's  
10 presentation?

11 DR. CARVALHO: For Dr. Allende's  
12 presentation, it would be slides 17 and 18.

13 DR. ALLENDE: Slide 18, yes, those --

14 DR. NAMBIAR: 17 and 18.

15 DR. ALLENDE: Starting in slide 17 and on,  
16 so there was a trend of increased resistance over  
17 time with more exposure to the drug. The concern  
18 is that in the chronic use of this drug, in cyclic  
19 mode, the resistance could even increase; we don't  
20 know, so more surveillance for a more prolonged  
21 period of time would give us an answer of what  
22 would happen with safety outcomes and resistance

1 outcomes. That was the comment. I only show  
2 selected visits here, but the trend of increased  
3 resistance is observed throughout the visits of the  
4 study.

5 DR. CARVALHO: Perhaps we could leave that  
6 as a question that perhaps the applicant could also  
7 comment on a little later this afternoon and  
8 explain figure 4.

9 DR. ALLENDE: Yes. Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green, you have a follow-on  
11 question?

12 DR. G. GREEN: Yes. I mean figure 4 in the  
13 AMDAC briefing, I presume, is FDA's analysis, but  
14 maybe I'm wrong. And just to clarify, my  
15 interpretation of figure 4, at least I want FDA's  
16 interpretation of figure 4 that they gave us in  
17 their briefing, is that they saw an ongoing impact  
18 despite the fact -- at least when you look at  
19 highest MIC at any visit, it looks like there is a  
20 significant move to the left when the MIC is  
21 greater and equal to 4 such that implying that the  
22 product works even in the presence of resistance.

1 That's at least how I was interpreting that figure,  
2 which I think has implications in how we think  
3 about the durability of this product over time.

4 Is this FDA analysis or the company's?

5 CDR TRACY: It is the applicant's analyses.  
6 It's the applicant's analyses. That's their  
7 document you're referring to, I believe, figure 4  
8 page 18. Figure 4, that's the applicant's  
9 document.

10 DR. G. GREEN: Dr. Tracy, did you repeat  
11 that analysis yourself or do you think that curve  
12 is correct?

13 CDR TRACY: We're referring to the forest  
14 plots, not curves, right?

15 DR. GREEN: Yes, the forest plots. I'm  
16 sorry.

17 CDR TRACY: Okay. I've certainly looked at  
18 the data with respect to baseline MCI. I put  
19 little value in stratifying the data using a  
20 post-randomization factor, and that's what the  
21 lower half of that forest plot is providing.

22 Because I don't know exactly when that MIC

1 was measured with respect to when the event  
2 occurred. Again, post-randomization stratification  
3 is flooded with problems because you don't know if  
4 that stratification factor is influenced by  
5 treatment exposure.

6 DR. BADEN: Dr. Cox?

7 DR. COX: Just one other issue too with  
8 resistance and MICs, there's also for patients who  
9 might in a future point in time end up with an  
10 infection, the MIC and its relationship to  
11 successful outcomes when using systemic  
12 antimicrobials, in this case systemic  
13 fluoroquinolones or ciprofloxacin, is the other  
14 thing I think that's part of this equation.

15 There's the topical administration and the  
16 organism that you might be trying to eradicate with  
17 topical administration. The MICs here, and we're  
18 talking about an MIC of 4 is more relevant to the  
19 systemic. The topic that's been discussed around  
20 this has been the issue of the impact on the  
21 utility of fluoroquinolones in that setting should  
22 a patient end up with an infection.



1 DR. BADEN: Point is well taken about local  
2 concentration versus systemic issues.

3 Dr. Green?

4 DR. J. GREEN: Thanks. I wanted to get back  
5 just a minute to the clinical significance of the  
6 0.5 reduction in pulmonary exacerbations. That  
7 number is of the overall group.

8 Is there any data to suggest that in the  
9 patients with more severe disease at baseline, as  
10 defined perhaps by more than 4 PEs prior to  
11 enrollment, that that number is different, that  
12 there's a higher reduction in PEs in that group?

13 (Pause.)

14 DR. COX: Dr. Tracy is looking at some  
15 information.

16 CDR TRACY: Sorry. As you know, I presented  
17 the subgroup analyses for the time to event  
18 endpoint only, but I've certainly looked at the  
19 subgroups for the frequency endpoint also, as did  
20 the applicant.

21 If you were to say among those who had 4 or  
22 more prior exacerbations at point of screening, the

1 delta between the mean frequency of PEs is  
2 approximately 1. Let me give you the specifics  
3 here.

4 The mean frequency in the ciprofloxacin arm  
5 is 1.27, and then placebo arm is 2.29, so  
6 approximately 1 is the difference there. This is  
7 for ORBIT-4. I don't have those data pooled.

8 For ORBIT-3, I suppose you want to know.  
9 Just a moment.

10 Not as large of a difference. In the  
11 ciprofloxacin DI arm, the mean frequency among  
12 patients with at least 4 prior PEs at time of  
13 randomization was 1.31, and the mean frequency in  
14 the placebo arm is 1.84, so approximately half a  
15 PE.

16 I will note, you're dealing with small  
17 groups at that point, subgroups, so this can have  
18 large standard deviations around them.

19 DR. OFOTOKUN: How small was it? Is it big  
20 enough for us to make sense of that? How small is  
21 that small group?

22 CDR TRACY: For ORBIT-3, 42 patients in the

1 ciprofloxacin DI arm and 25 in the placebo arm who  
2 had 4 or more PEs prior to randomization.

3 DR. BADEN: It is 12:36. We will break for  
4 lunch. I will ask the applicant to think about  
5 some of the questions raised because we will come  
6 back to them as we wish clarification. After  
7 lunch, we will resume with the open session,  
8 followed by further clarifications from the  
9 committee to the applicant.

10 We will now break for lunch. We'll  
11 reconvene again in this room in 45 minutes,  
12 approximately 1:30. Please take any personal  
13 belongings you may want with you at this time.

14 Committee members, please remember that  
15 there should be no discussion of the meeting during  
16 lunch amongst yourselves, with the press, with any  
17 member of the audience. Thank you. We're now  
18 adjourned.

19 (Whereupon, at 12:37 p.m., a lunch recess  
20 was taken.)

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:33 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. BADEN: It is now 1:33, and we shall resume the session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement

1 to advise the committee if you do not have any such  
2 financial relationships. If you choose not to  
3 address the issue of financial relationships at the  
4 beginning of your statement, it will not preclude  
5 you from speaking.

6 The FDA and this committee place great  
7 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
8 insight and comments provided can help the agency  
9 and this committee in their consideration of the  
10 issues before them. That said, in many instances  
11 and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
12 opinions. One of our goals today is for this open  
13 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open  
14 way where every participant is listened to  
15 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
16 respect. Therefore, please speak only when  
17 recognized by the chairperson. Thank you for your  
18 cooperation.

19 Will speaker number 1 please step up to the  
20 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your  
21 name and any organization that you are representing  
22 for the record.

1 MS. KERR: Good afternoon. My name is Paula  
2 Kerr, and I have had non-cystic fibrosis  
3 bronchiectasis for more than 40 years. I have  
4 participated on patient advisory boards for Grifols  
5 in the past. The applicant has kindly covered my  
6 travel expenses, but I'm not being paid for my  
7 time. I hope that my story will enlighten and  
8 inspire not only bronchiectasis patients but also  
9 our medical community who provides care for their  
10 patients.

11 I began experiencing warning signs as early  
12 as age 2. Growing up, I was continually plagued  
13 with colds and multiple respiratory infections. As  
14 a result, I always sat out in sports activities  
15 throughout school. These conditions continued into  
16 my teens with frequent recurrences, especially with  
17 prolonged coughing episodes at nights. As I got  
18 older, my condition worsened, and by age 19, I  
19 started spitting up blood with each coughing  
20 incident. By then it was clear to me that I needed  
21 a diagnosis, but that took some time.

22 Initial visits to my family physician were

1       unsuccessful. I also made multiple trips to the ER  
2       only to be told on one occasion that the blood was  
3       coming from nose bleeds that had settled in the  
4       back of my throat. I wasn't convinced, so I  
5       returned to my family physician, and he referred me  
6       to a pulmonary disease specialist. After  
7       undergoing a series of tests, I was told that I had  
8       bronchiectasis.

9               At age 22, my pulmonologist performed a  
10       right upper lobectomy, however, in the years  
11       following surgery, I continued to develop colds and  
12       infections. My doctor would prescribe oral  
13       antibiotics such as cipro, amoxicillin, and  
14       Bactrim. I would take 500 milligrams a day to  
15       clear up the infections. This has been my standard  
16       of care since then. I also use these antibiotics  
17       on the onset of colds in order to prevent  
18       infections because the virus would advance to my  
19       lungs within the first 24 hours.

20               From time to time, I would alternate between  
21       these medicines, a regimen that's been very  
22       effective. As soon as I realized that this disease

1 was chronic, I began taking control of my health.  
2 Through regular visits and conversations with my  
3 healthcare professionals, I discovered various ways  
4 to manage the disease.

5 I ask a lot of questions and I do my own  
6 research. I've engaged in physical activities  
7 including pulmonary rehab, and I have used the Vest  
8 system. I eat healthy, I exercise regularly, and  
9 believe it or not, I am a soloist, worship leader,  
10 as well as a choir director in my church. These  
11 activities help strengthen my lungs while keeping  
12 my airway clear. In fact, my pulmonologist told me  
13 that singing is an effective therapy for the  
14 disease. Of course, there are times when I  
15 struggle to breathe, especially while walking up  
16 stairs or from the parking lot to my office  
17 building. When this happens, I will simply stop  
18 and catch my breath.

19 I would like to address the three particular  
20 groups in this forum; first, the fellow  
21 bronchiectasis patients. At times, living with the  
22 bronchiectasis can be debilitating, challenging,



1 and frustrating, making one feel helpless and  
2 perhaps even hopeless. I am blessed that I have  
3 been able to closely partner with my pulmonary care  
4 professional. I urge you to do the same. Be vocal  
5 about your situation, get second opinions, and be  
6 aggressive in demanding better care.

7 To our clinicians and the medical community,  
8 today I beseech you to place greater emphasis and  
9 effort on the diagnosis and treatment of this  
10 disease. Taking these steps for us will not only  
11 help to reduce misdiagnosis but will also minimize  
12 repeated exacerbations in patients like me and  
13 hopefully delay the progression of the disease over  
14 time.

15 Finally, my appeal to the FDA and committee.  
16 While I feel I am very much in touch with my  
17 overall health and in control of living with  
18 bronchiectasis, down the road, I know will be faced  
19 with decisions I will more than likely not be  
20 prepared to make. For instance, over time when my  
21 lung function declines and infections become more  
22 frequent, what then? What options will be

1 available to me? What about those patients that  
2 need this type of treatment now and cannot wait?

3 While there is no one-size-fits-all solution  
4 to health care, for those suffering patients who  
5 might have a chance with a treatment like Linhaliq,  
6 I urge you to consider the ramifications of your  
7 decision today. If your vote of yes will make a  
8 difference in the life of just one bronchiectasis  
9 patient, then I ask you, would that life be worth  
10 it? Thank you for your time.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number  
12 2 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?  
13 Please state your name and any organization you're  
14 representing for the record.

15 MS. LEITMAN: Good afternoon, and thank you  
16 for this opportunity to address the members of the  
17 committee. My name is Amy Leitman, and I address  
18 you today not only as the daughter and caregiver of  
19 a patient, but also as the director of policy and  
20 advocacy for NTM Info & Research, a nonprofit  
21 patient advocacy organization for those with  
22 pulmonary nontuberculous mycobacterial infections,

1 or NTM, and related comorbidities, including  
2 bronchiectasis.

3 I would like to disclose that Aradigm  
4 supported our organization financially in 2017. I  
5 have no personal financial interest in their  
6 company, nor have they provided any compensation  
7 for any expenses related to my appearance here  
8 today. I'm here because it is a matter of life and  
9 death for bronchiectasis patients, many of whom are  
10 my constituents. It's estimated that up to  
11 80 percent of NTM patients have or will develop  
12 bronchiectasis.

13 The drug we're here to discuss today,  
14 Aradigm's Linhaliq, represents a significant step  
15 forward in the potential to shorten the time and  
16 increase the efficacy and safety of treatment for  
17 pseudomonas. For patients with bronchiectasis and  
18 comorbid infections, this would represent welcomed  
19 relief and a potentially life-saving development in  
20 the fight against their diseases.

21 Inhaled liposomal medication takes advantage  
22 of a technology that has been around for decades.

1 Now this technology is finally being applied to  
2 drug development, and we owe it to our patients to  
3 explore its untapped potential.

4 My late step-mother, Fern Leitman, had  
5 pulmonary NTM disease. I wish I could tell you how  
6 many pseudomonas infections she got, but they were  
7 too numerous to count. I can tell you that her  
8 brother Nick named her Pseudomonas Sue, and I can  
9 tell you why she got those infections.

10 In 2012, Fern appeared at the FDA to speak  
11 at a meeting on Issues in the Design of Clinical  
12 Trials for Antibacterial Drugs for the Treatment of  
13 Non-CF Bronchiectasis. Because I have copies of  
14 her remarks and slide presentations, I can tell you  
15 in her own words what it was like for her to be a  
16 patient with bronchiectasis, quote.

17 "I was diagnosed with bronchiectasis at the  
18 age of 14 after a major hemoptysis. I've had  
19 multiple episodes of hemoptysis. I've learned to  
20 stay calm, and often antibiotics are needed. For  
21 most of my life, each cold became a major bacterial  
22 infection often resulting in hospitalization. One

1 of the most disturbing aspects of my illness is its  
2 unpredictable nature."

3 This is a slide Fern created, which in her  
4 own words, quote, "summarizes some of my challenges  
5 with bronchiectasis for over 50 years and NTM for  
6 more than 40 years." In describing her experience  
7 with pseudomonas and bronchiectasis, Fern said,  
8 "There are no vacations from bronchiectasis."

9 When talking about clinical trial design and  
10 drug development, Fern said, "The most important  
11 question is always, 'How are you feeling?' Treat  
12 the patient, not the test results. The lab tests  
13 and scans are very valuable but mostly in the  
14 context of patient functionality when making  
15 treatment decisions. Negative cultures and patient  
16 functionality are both important but do not always  
17 go hand in hand."

18 She started having serious exacerbations  
19 when she was 12 and that kept happening throughout  
20 her life. Imagine how much more time we could have  
21 had with her if better treatments had already  
22 existed. She said, "The infections associated with

1 bronchiectasis have largely relied upon product  
2 fallout from approved drugs for other indications.  
3 Some of the drugs I've taken have not been  
4 rigorously tested in clinical trials for my  
5 conditions or combination of comorbidities. What  
6 if the treatments stop working or my organs cannot  
7 tolerate them?"

8           Throughout her life, Fern dealt with many of  
9 the same side effects we hear about from so many  
10 patients who take antibiotics systemically for  
11 sustained periods. Though Fern's words have never  
12 faltered, she's no longer here to tell her story.  
13 In October of 2014, after 18 years of continuous  
14 treatment, which included more than 18,000 doses of  
15 IV medication and more than a quarter million  
16 pills, Fern died of kidney failure associated with  
17 the long-term use of systemic anti-infectives.

18           Organ failure is another devastating side  
19 effect patients face because their entire body is  
20 overloaded with antibiotics meant to treat a  
21 localized infection. Linhaliq treats the infection  
22 site with less absorption into the rest of the body

1 and fewer side effects than those patients have  
2 experienced. It's inhaled instead of systemic, so  
3 it may be more tolerable for patients and less  
4 harmful to them.

5 Fern had said there were no clinical trials,  
6 but now there are. We now have a clinical trial  
7 which demonstrates Linhaliq's safety and efficacy  
8 with strong support of data confirming. Nothing is  
9 approved for these patients. The benefit clearly  
10 outweighs the risk.

11 I'm here today to speak on behalf of  
12 patients, both living and the dead, with pulmonary  
13 NTM, and so many of them have bronchiectasis and  
14 are so vulnerable to co-infections like  
15 pseudomonas. It's time to give new hope in  
16 treatments. The only other option is to let them  
17 keep dying, and that's no option at all. Thank  
18 you.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker  
20 number 3 step up to the podium and introduce  
21 yourself? Please state your name and any  
22 organization you're representing for the record.

1 DR. COHEN: Good afternoon. My name is  
2 Dr. Keira Cohen, and I'm an attending pulmonologist  
3 and critical care medicine physician at the Johns  
4 Hopkins University School of Medicine in Baltimore,  
5 Maryland. I do not have a financial relationship  
6 with Aradigm to disclose.

7 I'm a physician scientist with particular  
8 expertise in microbacteria drug resistance in the  
9 care of people living with bronchiectasis. I'm  
10 here both as a clinician and a researcher to  
11 highlight the unique needs of individuals with non-  
12 cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis and to speak to the  
13 dire urgency for additional therapies to  
14 appropriately treat this condition. Together with  
15 my colleagues at Johns Hopkins, I'm in the process  
16 of founding the Johns Hopkins Center for  
17 Bronchiectasis and Nontuberculous Mycobacteria.

18 Patients with non-cystic fibrosis  
19 bronchiectasis have specialized medical needs  
20 relating to their lung disease. As recurrent  
21 respiratory infections are part of the vicious  
22 cycle of bronchiectasis, prudent antibiotic use is



1 key to providing proper care, however, antibiotics  
2 alone are not sufficient to maintain good lung  
3 health in the setting of moderate or severe  
4 disease. Airway clearance techniques are an  
5 essential part of the successful treatment regimen  
6 for these patients.

7           Accordingly, our clinic will be based on an  
8 interdisciplinary care model in which  
9 pulmonologists such as myself work side by side  
10 with infectious disease specialists and airway  
11 clearance specialists to provide more comprehensive  
12 care for these complex patients with pulmonary  
13 bronchiectasis and nontuberculous mycobacteria.

14           Heterogeneity is a word that I often use to  
15 describe patients with bronchiectasis. There are  
16 many different flavors of bronchiectasis. Patients  
17 vary with respect to the underlying etiology of  
18 their lung disease, the frequency and tenor of  
19 pulmonary exacerbations, and the degree to which  
20 respiratory symptoms affect their lives on a daily  
21 basis.

22           Some individuals with bronchiectasis appear

1 to have only minimal health problems related to  
2 their lung condition. In contrast, in other cases,  
3 despite our best efforts to provide optimal care,  
4 bronchiectasis can lead to end-stage lung disease  
5 and may require a lung transplant.

6 This diversity in heterogeneity means that  
7 patients seen in clinics do not always match those  
8 who were studied in clinical trials. In a recent  
9 study that was published by James Chalmers, who  
10 spoke earlier today, in Respiratory Medicine in  
11 2016, up to 93 percent of patients with  
12 bronchiectasis who are enrolled in the European  
13 bronchiectasis registry would not have been  
14 eligible for the 8 main randomized clinical trials  
15 of bronchiectasis that have been performed to date.  
16 This means that we do not have clinical trial data  
17 to guide treatment for the vast majority of  
18 patients whom we are caring for in clinic.

19 As you are well aware, in the United States,  
20 there are currently no FDA-approved drugs that are  
21 specifically for the treatment or the prevention of  
22 exacerbations of non-cystic fibrosis

1 bronchiectasis. However, the in-clinic,  
2 on-the-ground reality is that multiple inhaled  
3 antibiotics are frequently used off label for  
4 certain patients with this disease.

5           There are many patients with bronchiectasis  
6 whom I have seen in clinic whose successful  
7 clinical outcome, stability, and longevity I  
8 attribute to judicious use of inhaled antibiotics.  
9 However, as a scientist and a clinician caring for  
10 people with bronchiectasis, I find this scenario  
11 troubling. I wish that I had at my disposal FDA-  
12 approved drugs that I could prescribe for my  
13 patients with bronchiectasis.

14           I wish there were drugs with proven safety  
15 and efficacy that I could use in this setting. We  
16 desperately need additional medicines and therapies  
17 for bronchiectasis, even if those therapies provide  
18 significant benefit only for a select subset of  
19 patients, especially if these are the people with  
20 more severe disease.

21           Please help my patients, my colleagues, and  
22 myself by striving to make available additional

1 tools with which to optimize the care of patients  
2 with non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis. Thank  
3 you.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Cohen. Will  
5 speaker number 4 step up to the podium and  
6 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
7 organization you're representing for the record.

8 MS. KITLOWSKI: Hi. My name is Mary Rose  
9 Kitlowski, and I'm from Loch Hill, Maryland. I  
10 paid for my own travel today, and I have no  
11 financial interest in today's applicant or any  
12 competitors.

13 I have bronchiectasis as a result of a rare  
14 disease called primary ciliary dyskinesia, PCD. I  
15 spoke before this committee this past November  
16 regarding Bayer's application for inhaled cipro.  
17 I've returned to speak today because having studies  
18 that properly assess the efficacy of treatments and  
19 encourages research in treatments is very important  
20 to me.

21 First and foremost, I must say this. As a  
22 PCD bronchiectasis patient, it is frustrating to

1 have non-CF bronchiectasis studies continue to use  
2 endpoints that might not be realistic and could  
3 cause a study to be set up for failure. I question  
4 the use of time to first exacerbation as a  
5 realistic endpoint.

6           Personally, I always have an exacerbation in  
7 the fall. If I had participated in this study and  
8 started in August, then my time to first  
9 exacerbation would have been 1 to 2 months from the  
10 start. If I had started in January, my time to  
11 first exacerbation would have likely been 9 to 10  
12 months. This hardly seems like a reliable measure.

13           As this committee noted when rendering its  
14 recommendation of the November hearing, NCFB is a  
15 heterogeneous disease. Its varied etiology is  
16 overlooked in the setup and endpoints of these  
17 studies. Some members mentioned looking at the  
18 patients individually and comparing results against  
19 each individual patient instead of comparing non-CF  
20 bronchiectasis as a whole. This would seem to be a  
21 better way of acknowledging the individualized and  
22 varied etiology of this disease and could be a true

1 indicator of whether these drugs are making a  
2 difference for the patients.

3           While I would regard not having an  
4 exacerbation in the fall as a true miracle, I would  
5 be thrilled at a treatment that would lessen the  
6 severity, reduce the length of an exacerbation, or  
7 reduce the number of exacerbations in a year. To  
8 have a possibility for an enhanced quality of life  
9 for myself and others would be wonderful. My  
10 concern is that with these continued failures and  
11 without adjustment to the setup and endpoints,  
12 patients will be deterred from enrolling in these  
13 studies, and more importantly, discourage companies  
14 from putting resources into bronchiectasis  
15 research.

16           Now, a little about my struggles with  
17 bronchiectasis. I was diagnosed with  
18 bronchiectasis for my first chest x-ray when I was  
19 17. Bronchiectasis has been a daily battle for me.  
20 I do nebulizer treatments to help open my airways,  
21 prevent bronchospasms, and to loosen the mucous in  
22 my airways. I do a sinus rinse to keep the mucous

1 in my nasal passages from dripping into my lungs.

2 I have a chronic cough and a runny nose.  
3 There are times when I'll have bronchospasms and go  
4 into uncontrollable fits of coughing. I cough when  
5 my head changes positions. This means I cough when  
6 I first go to bed. Most of the time I just cough  
7 stuff up, and I'm able to go to sleep. Some  
8 nights, though, I wake up coughing so much that I  
9 have to go downstairs so as not to keep my husband  
10 up. I probably spend an average of 5 nights a  
11 month not sleeping in my bed for some period of  
12 time.

13 Exacerbations started in my 20's. I've had  
14 at least one exacerbation requiring IV antibiotics  
15 a year for the last 20 years. The past two years,  
16 I've had 2 exacerbations, each requiring IV  
17 antibiotics. During these exacerbations, I'm on IV  
18 antibiotics for 3 to 6 weeks.

19 Reducing the time of one exacerbation means  
20 less time with a PICC line. It also means I don't  
21 have to spend as much money. My last round of IV  
22 antibiotics cost around \$1300, out of pocket.

1 Having inhaled antibiotics treatments like cipro  
2 available will make a big difference for me. It  
3 would reduce the burden and invasiveness of IV  
4 antibiotics. Being able to reduce the time of an  
5 exacerbation or even prevent an exacerbation would  
6 have a big impact for me.

7 One of the problems patients face with no  
8 FDA-approved treatments is insurance companies deny  
9 treatments all the time. This is especially  
10 discouraging to a patient who was part of a drug  
11 trial and you had a positive result during the  
12 trial. While I appreciate that the FDA has the  
13 onerous task in making sure drugs are safe, I'm not  
14 sure of the consequences and harm to patients is  
15 realized when these promising drugs fail to meet an  
16 unrealistic and too specific endpoint.

17 This morning, an FDA official stated, "It's  
18 not perfect." We don't expect this process to be  
19 perfect, but the lack of flexibility in considering  
20 endpoints can have serious consequences for  
21 patients. I'm asking the committee to consider  
22 what would make a difference for patients like me.



1           Thank you for your time and allowing me to  
2 speak today and for considering the needs for those  
3 of us with bronchiectasis that rely on antibiotics  
4 as we struggle every day to manage our worsening  
5 disease.

6           DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.  
7 Will speaker number 5 step up to the podium and  
8 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
9 organization you're representing for the record.

10           MS. SNELLENBURG: Good afternoon. My name  
11 is Heidi Miller Snellenburg. I'm a bronchiectasis  
12 patient, and the applicant has covered my expenses  
13 to be here today. I participated in a Grifols'  
14 patient advisory panel in the past for which I  
15 received compensation for travel expenses and my  
16 time. Today I am here on my own time and have no  
17 financial interest in the company or the drug.

18           I was diagnosed with bronchiectasis and MAI  
19 at the same time, in 2002. I have no idea if I had  
20 the bronchiectasis before the MAI or if the MAI  
21 resulted from the bronchiectasis. But for at least  
22 seven years prior to my diagnosis, I had been

1 coughing up sputum for gradually increasing  
2 intervals on a daily basis.

3           Periodically I'd go to the doctor thinking I  
4 had a sinus infection and get an antibiotic that  
5 would clear up the sputum production for a month or  
6 two, but it wasn't until I started coughing up  
7 sputum heavily tinted with blood, and carried a bag  
8 of tissues with the evidence to my doctor, that I  
9 was finally sent to a pulmonologist.

10           Through a sputum sample, which I was able to  
11 easily produce, and CT scans, I received a  
12 diagnosis. Following the diagnosis, I began the  
13 usual MAI cocktail regimen of 3 oral antibiotics.  
14 After several months, I developed an allergy to one  
15 drug, which was replaced with another oral drug;  
16 developed a second allergy, received a replacement  
17 oral drug; developed a third allergy at which point  
18 the doctor had no replacement options, and I was  
19 off meds for a few years.

20           The bacteria in my sputum samples had also  
21 become resistant to all of the oral antibiotics  
22 which had previously cleared my sputum production

1 for brief periods, so I was left without drug  
2 treatment options. From 2012 to 2016,  
3 approximately 3 hours of my day, every day, was  
4 spent coughing up sputum. Sputum, purulent sputum.  
5 It's a great word, right? Sounds just like what it  
6 is.

7           Bronchiectasis produces a lot of sputum.  
8 It's impossible to keep coughing up sputum a  
9 secret. It's hard to suddenly expectorate into a  
10 tissue. Some people resort to swallowing this  
11 stuff when it comes up. You can't really carry a  
12 sample cup around with you to use as a spittoon in  
13 the presence of others.

14           Sputum production is noisy. It can sound  
15 violent and alarming to people around you. Sputum  
16 production is frankly disgusting. It's thick and  
17 green and brown, and it smells bad. It makes your  
18 breath smell bad. When you're coughing up sputum  
19 on public transportation, people move away from  
20 you. In business meetings, people apologize as  
21 they change seats if they don't want to catch what  
22 you have. You don't have the time to explain that

1     you're not contagious. And what's the likelihood  
2     of people believing you anyway?

3             Imagine being unable to attend concerts,  
4     theater, movies, your children's school events,  
5     client meetings, or a job interview that might  
6     advance your career for fear that you will start  
7     coughing up sputum. After age 50, it's hard enough  
8     as it is to be considered for a job without someone  
9     thinking you're a health risk.

10            Almost two years ago, unable to find relief  
11     through medication, I decided to have a lobectomy  
12     to remove the area of my lung that held most of the  
13     disease. The surgery brought relief to the daily  
14     coughing and sputum expectoration for about a year,  
15     but symptoms are gradually returning as my disease  
16     continues to spread, and there are no drug options  
17     currently available to me. I found myself  
18     wondering how long will it be until I look again  
19     for surgical relief, but also realize that I have  
20     only so much lung to remove since breathing seems  
21     to be a human necessity.

22            In recent years, I started a new cocktail,

1       which included an inhaled drug that I tolerated  
2       well. Unfortunately, my most recent health  
3       insurance won't cover the inhaled version of the  
4       drug, though they said they might consider covering  
5       an intravenous version. I'm not ready for a PICC  
6       line in my arm, nor the associated side effects and  
7       systemic toxicities. Without an approved inhaled  
8       antibiotic, our choices are extremely limited. For  
9       those of us who can only take one type of  
10      antibiotic, we're running out of options.

11                In summary, a non-invasive treatment for  
12      bronchiectasis is needed to allow people like me to  
13      live a life free from the symptoms that caused them  
14      to be societal pariahs. Bronchiectasis should not  
15      disable our ability to live full productive lives,  
16      lives that allow us to be engaged with others  
17      without fear of being shunned. Thank you for your  
18      consideration of this critical need to have access  
19      to a safe and effective treatment. Thank you.

20                DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.  
21      Will speaker number 6 step up to the podium and  
22      introduce yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organization you're representing for the record.

2 MR. KEPHART: Good afternoon. My name is  
3 Craig Kephart. I am currently the CEO of the COPD  
4 Foundation, but I'm here today speaking on behalf  
5 of an individual with bronchiectasis by the name of  
6 George Philip Reynolds. Mr. Reynolds was scheduled  
7 to be here, but unfortunately was unable to come.  
8 So he asked me to read his statement. I have not  
9 been compensated for this, and to my knowledge,  
10 Mr. Reynolds has no financial interest in the  
11 sponsor.

12 "To the committee members, my name is George  
13 Philip Reynolds, and I have moderate to severe  
14 bronchiectasis. I participated in the Linhaliq  
15 trial for one year with a single exacerbation. My  
16 life prior to my diagnosis was full and rich with  
17 the ability to join friends at a moment's notice.  
18 I hiked and backpacked 1800 to 2000 miles a year  
19 for 15 years. I trained and led hundreds of Boy  
20 Scout outings, which was my avocation and enriched  
21 my life.

22 "Each year as my illness progressed, I lost

1 more and more of my ability to follow my dreams.  
2 In the year prior to being enrolled in the study, I  
3 had 7 to 10 exacerbations, each lasting 2 to  
4 6 weeks. During that time, my pulmonologist  
5 followed all of the treatments that were available  
6 to her. TOBI and cipro were effective during this  
7 time, however, TOBI became less effective leaving  
8 cipro as the only treatment available to me.

9 "We discussed the possible need to use IV  
10 cipro as the only means to control my  
11 exacerbations, as they were becoming more and more  
12 frequent, if I did not meet the criteria for the  
13 study. Fortunately, I met the criteria for the  
14 study.

15 "During the trial, I was able to resume  
16 hiking 20 miles a week and between the cycles, 2  
17 short backpacking trips of 50 miles in the desert  
18 at low elevation. I was also able to travel to  
19 Paris for 10 days without complications during a  
20 cycle while on study drug. These activities are  
21 more in line with a semi-normal lifestyle that I  
22 had hoped to continue after my retirement.

1            "After 7 months, I asked the research site  
2 to pursue compassionate use after completion of the  
3 study possibly to capture long-term safety data. I  
4 did not expect for that to happen, but if you don't  
5 ask, it's not likely that it would be granted. As  
6 you're aware, it was not granted. After the end of  
7 the study, my activities were again diminished and  
8 my quality of life was reduced to what it was prior  
9 to the study.

10           "I just can't emphasize enough how wonderful  
11 the year on the study was coming off of a bad year.  
12 The year before, I was coughing so much a nodule  
13 formed on my vocal cords that had to be removed.  
14 In the 6 months before the study, I could only talk  
15 for 10 minutes before losing my voice. I did a lot  
16 of training for the scouting program and had  
17 reduced my participation and eventually stopped  
18 completely.

19           "As you're aware, the treatment for this  
20 condition is very limited. I do not qualify nor  
21 would I contemplate a transplant, even if last  
22 resort, if offered. My hope is that this compound



1 will be released for manufacture. There is nothing  
2 to treat the colonization of pseudomonas available  
3 to me. Without this compound, I will continue with  
4 the diminished quality of life unable to spend time  
5 with my grandchildren, friends, or pursue the  
6 activities that enrich my life. I would love to  
7 have the year that I had during the year on the  
8 study again.

9 "I'm aware of the process involved with  
10 bringing a medication to market. Prior to  
11 retiring, I worked in the clinical trials arena for  
12 more than 30 years, the last 20 of which was the  
13 director of a small site supervising over 200  
14 trials. During my career, I had compassion for our  
15 subjects, but that did not prepare me for meeting  
16 the criteria of this study, and after completion,  
17 not being able to have access.

18 "Thank you very much for your consideration  
19 and hopefully finding positively for this  
20 submission. Yours respectfully, George Philip  
21 Reynolds." Thank you.

22 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker

1 number 7 step up to the podium and introduce  
2 yourself? Please state your name and any  
3 organization you're representing for the record.

4 DR. AKSAMIT: Good afternoon. Thank you for  
5 the opportunity to speak today. My name is Timothy  
6 Aksamit. I'm a pulmonary disease and critical care  
7 medicine physician, associate professor of  
8 medicine, and director of the Mayo Mycobacterial  
9 and Bronchiectasis Clinic at the Mayo Clinic in  
10 Rochester, Minnesota. I am here today representing  
11 my patients and non-CF bronchiectasis patients  
12 across the whole country. I have not received any  
13 support or monies from the applicant to be here  
14 today.

15 Over the past 20 years, I have participated  
16 in multiple clinical trials involving  
17 bronchiectasis. In addition, I chair the U.S.  
18 Bronchiectasis and NTM Research Registry, which  
19 currently captures data from almost 2500 patients.  
20 This registry involves 15 U.S. academic sites with  
21 expertise and academic interest in bronchiectasis  
22 and is supported by the COPD Foundation with a

1 mission to advancing the science of bronchiectasis  
2 and to support the development of new pharmacologic  
3 and non-pharmacologic treatments of bronchiectasis  
4 through clinical trials.

5           The conundrum facing NCFB patients today in  
6 2018 is that there are no FDA-approved therapies  
7 despite a tremendous and longstanding unmet need  
8 being present. We are compelled to be keenly  
9 mindful of this need and should be careful not to  
10 dismiss this need today. I further judge that we  
11 are charged to embrace each of our roles as  
12 responsible stewards in advancing the science to  
13 make available therapies demonstrated to have  
14 efficacy and to consider the data that is available  
15 to date, including data presented today by the  
16 sponsor.

17           Inhaled antibiotics to treat airway  
18 infections in NCFB patients have been used for over  
19 65 years in an unapproved and unmonitored fashion.  
20 Indeed, although the CF community has been using  
21 FDA-approved inhaled antibiotic therapies for  
22 nearly 20 years with great success, the best use of

1 inhaled antibiotics for NCFB patients has been  
2 elusive.

3           Let me share some data from the U.S.  
4 Bronchiectasis Research Registry. In an analysis  
5 of the NCFB patients with 2-year follow-up data and  
6 in the current hands of registry PIs and  
7 bronchiectasis experts, the use of off labeled and  
8 unapproved antibiotics varies between 1 in 6 and 1  
9 in 3 NCFB patients.

10           Many of our NCFB patients currently need and  
11 receive unapproved inhaled antibiotics. And though  
12 there is an unmet need for all non-CF  
13 bronchiectasis patients, those that have more  
14 advanced disease, including the presence of  
15 pseudomonas, are in most need. These are in fact  
16 precisely the patients included in these phase 3  
17 trials and arguably to benefit most from an  
18 effective approved therapy in the form of inhaled  
19 liposomal ciprofloxacin.

20           We understand that the association of  
21 pseudomonas is associated with more frequent  
22 exacerbations, accelerated loss of lung function,

1 and worse quality of life. In the same 2-year  
2 follow-up cohort from the U.S. registry, those NCFB  
3 patients with more frequent exacerbations had a  
4 8-fold increase in hospitalizations.

5 As a clinician, educator, and clinical  
6 researcher, I would like to be clear that inhaled  
7 liposomal ciprofloxacin would not be indicated for  
8 all non-CF bronchiectasis, but what it does  
9 represent is a potential high impact on those that  
10 are desperately in most need. In fact, the  
11 positive impact of inhaled liposomal cipro,  
12 demonstrated by the data presented, including time  
13 to first exacerbation and frequency of  
14 exacerbation, is in fact meaningful.

15 So it is my opinion and my request today for  
16 a recommendation for approval for a safe and  
17 effective tool, inhaled liposomal cipro, for use in  
18 select patients with non-CF bronchiectasis and  
19 pseudomonas. For my patients and in my practice,  
20 this means less symptoms, less hospitalizations,  
21 less time away from family and work activities,  
22 which translates into a meaningful improvement in

1 patients' lives where none now exists.

2 The opportunity exists today, rather than  
3 waiting years for the completion of an additional  
4 study, for an effective, safe, and clinically  
5 meaningful treatment for select non-CF  
6 bronchiectasis patients. Having options in my  
7 clinical toolbox based on individualized patient  
8 needs for best clinical care cannot be overstated.

9 How might a recommendation for approval  
10 bring additional benefit? A recommendation for  
11 approval for inhaled liposomal ciprofloxacin will  
12 also allow a path forward from the decade's use of  
13 unapproved and unproven therapies and a chance to  
14 decrease systemic antibiotics exposures. The  
15 safety profile presented, including the low  
16 systemic exposures associated with its use assures  
17 me that this drug is safe and will be well  
18 tolerated.

19 In summary, I very much hope on behalf of my  
20 patients and the clinical and research  
21 bronchiectasis communities that moving forward  
22 today means a recommendation for approval and a new

1 beginning, a beginning for bringing much needed  
2 hope to select non-CF bronchiectasis patients with  
3 pseudomonas as well as making available an  
4 effective and safe tool to clinicians and a portal  
5 for advancing the science of bronchiectasis. I  
6 thank you for your time.

7 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker  
8 number 8 step up to the podium and introduce  
9 yourself? Please state your name and any  
10 organization you're representing for the record.

11 (No response.)

12 DR. BADEN: Will speaker number 9 please  
13 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?  
14 Please state your name and any organization you're  
15 representing for the record.

16 MS. HULNICK: Hi. I'm Lannie Hulnick. I'm  
17 speaking on behalf of my father, David Bickman, who  
18 could not be here today. When my father was  
19 diagnosed with bronchiectasis, it seemed as though  
20 he was always sick. Antibiotics became just  
21 another food group because he was constantly on  
22 them. When we were together, I would hear him up

1 through the night coughing, and I would worry that  
2 the next day he would be sick and tired and not be  
3 able to spend time with our family.

4 In 2013 and 2014, when my father was  
5 hospitalized, both times he spent several days in  
6 the ICU, and we were all afraid that this was going  
7 to be the end. I remember calling my rabbi asking  
8 him to pray for my dad. I was so worried and I  
9 felt so helpless.

10 Our family lives all over. I live in  
11 Philadelphia. My sister and her family are in  
12 Arizona, and my parents and brother's family live  
13 in Calgary Alberta, Canada. Due to this, we've all  
14 become accustomed to traveling in order to be  
15 together. Before my dad participated in the  
16 clinical trial, we were getting to a point where  
17 travel was an issue for my dad, and in order to be  
18 together, we would have to travel to him.

19 In addition to the times where my dad ended  
20 up in the hospital on IV antibiotics in Arizona,  
21 whenever he would come to Philadelphia, he would  
22 ultimately feel sick, have to go to the doctor, and



1 end up on antibiotics.

2 My father's quality of life improved  
3 dramatically after the clinical trial. He's been  
4 able to participate in day-to-day activities like  
5 golf that used to be a challenge, travel more, and  
6 spend quality time with his children and  
7 grandchildren. Thanks to the improvement in his  
8 health, this past summer we were able to take a  
9 trip of a lifetime as a family to Israel. While in  
10 Israel, my dad felt so good that he was able to  
11 participate in all of the daily activities, and we  
12 had many full days.

13 I promise this would not have been possible  
14 prior to September 2010 when he began treatment  
15 with a drug that is today up for FDA approval. I  
16 can attest that my father and our family have  
17 benefited from his participation in the clinical  
18 trial and taking this medication. I will now read  
19 his statement.

20 "I'm 70 years old, and I was diagnosed with  
21 bronchiectasis almost 11 years ago. Prior to that  
22 diagnosis, I had experienced several exacerbations

1 that culminated in pneumonia and other lung  
2 infections. After my diagnosis, I was treated with  
3 oral and IV antibiotics, including cipro, whenever  
4 I experienced an exacerbation.

5 "Between 2007 and 2013, to the best of my  
6 memory, there were three occasions where I suffered  
7 lung infections that were serious enough to require  
8 treatment with IV antibiotics. I also commenced to  
9 use a hand-held device called the Flutter to help  
10 with mucous clearance.

11 "All of this of course helped me to live  
12 with my chronic lung condition, but I continue to  
13 experience exacerbations to the point where in each  
14 of 2013 and 2014 I was hospitalized, the first time  
15 for 4 days and the second time for 5 days. On both  
16 of those occasions, I was treated with, among other  
17 drugs, IV antibiotics. In 2013, the IV antibiotic  
18 treatments were 3 times a day for 2 weeks, 4 days  
19 in the hospital, and then another 11 days as an  
20 outpatient. In 2014, the IV antibiotics were 3  
21 times a day for 5 days and then again with  
22 outpatient treatment.

1           "There were side effects from the IV  
2 antibiotics. In spite of the fact that I took  
3 probiotics at the time, I suffered stomach aches  
4 and constipation, mainly. In addition of course,  
5 my veins were collapsing, complicating the  
6 treatment. Until 2015, I was quite discouraged  
7 about my prognosis. I had been told by my medical  
8 specialist that bronchiectasis was a progressive  
9 condition and that I would gradually get worse over  
10 time. Given how poorly I already felt, I took this  
11 news quite badly.

12           "My specialist in respiratory medicine,  
13 Dr. Julia Jarand, recommended to me that in the  
14 late spring of 2015, that among other things, I  
15 enter a clinical trial for nebulized cipro. I'd  
16 been taking cipro orally from time to time as in  
17 when it was needed, and it was proving reasonably  
18 effective in managing the pseudomonas that was  
19 infecting my lungs and causing my pneumonia and  
20 serious flu-like symptoms. At that time, the drug  
21 being studied and which I was to take if I  
22 participated was called Pulmaquin.

1           "I entered the clinical study in September  
2 2015 and continued in the program for the required  
3 12 months. I took the medication for 28 days at a  
4 time, and then did not take it for 28 days at a  
5 time throughout the 12 months. This meant, I  
6 believe, that I was on the drug being studied for a  
7 total of 7 periods for 28 days.

8           "I very rigorously followed the protocols  
9 for the study. It was explained to me in the  
10 documents given to me by the study's local  
11 coordinator, Linda Knox [ph]. In addition to  
12 participating in this clinical trial, I also began  
13 to use, on the advice of my respiratory  
14 physiotherapist, a device called POWERbreathe to  
15 expand my lung capacity. I have since the spring  
16 of 2015 been using this device religiously as  
17 instructed.

18           "Between the effects of the medication I  
19 took in the clinical trial and the lung  
20 physiotherapy that I continue to follow strictly,  
21 using both the Flutter and POWERbreathe devices, I  
22 can tell you that I've not had an exacerbation of

1 any kind since I was hospitalized in the spring of  
2 2014. I have not had to resort to the use of even  
3 oral antibiotics since early 2015, which for me is  
4 truly unbelievable when compared to the previous  
5 years. Only in the past 6 month have my sputum  
6 analysis revealed that I once again am growing  
7 pseudomonas in my lungs, and my general health has  
8 been considerably better these past three years or  
9 so. For example, I'm much better able to walk  
10 uphill and climb stairs without getting  
11 unreasonably winded. I'm generally enjoying life  
12 much more now these past three years.

13 "Since I completed the clinical trial, I've  
14 inquired on a regular basis regarding the  
15 availability of inhaled cipro and an ongoing basis  
16 for my continued good health. I've been advised  
17 that this medication is not available because it  
18 has not yet been approved for use by the  
19 authorities like the FDA.

20 "I am becoming increasingly concerned about  
21 not being able to access this medication because my  
22 lungs are once again growing pseudomonas, and

1 without access to the medication, I expect that my  
2 condition will over time deteriorate and revert to  
3 those exacerbations I previously experienced,  
4 resulting in a necessity for oral and IV  
5 antibiotics treatments and severely reducing the  
6 overall quality of my life.

7 "In summary then, I can attest to the facts  
8 that I benefited greatly from being in the clinical  
9 study and taking this medication, want it to be  
10 approved for use by patients like me, and I urge  
11 the FDA to approve it as soon as possible. Thank  
12 you for your consideration and hopefully a  
13 favorable consideration of Aradigm's application.  
14 Yours truly, David M. Bickman."

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.  
16 Will speaker number 10 step up to the podium and  
17 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
18 organization you're representing for the record.

19 MS. FOX-RAWLINGS: Thank you for the  
20 opportunity to speak on behalf of the National  
21 Center for Health Research. I am Dr. Stephanie  
22 Fox-Rawlings. Our center analyzes scientific and

1 medical data to provide objective health  
2 information to patients, health professionals, and  
3 policymakers. We do not accept funding from drug  
4 and medical device companies, so I have no  
5 conflicts of interest.

6 We strongly support efforts to improve  
7 antibiotic use and drug safety. It is important  
8 that any drug should clearly demonstrate efficacy  
9 and a good long-term profile before they are  
10 approved. This is especially true for cipro, which  
11 has known risks and for an indication that involves  
12 years or even decades of use.

13 Cipro DI had clearly not yet met that  
14 standard. There are questions about whether the  
15 primary endpoint of time to first exacerbation is  
16 clinically meaningful. Since the patient would be  
17 treated with repeated courses of this drug for  
18 years, the relevance of a one-time event is  
19 unclear. The secondary endpoints are more  
20 pertinent: frequency of exacerbations, number of  
21 severe exacerbations, and quality of life. The  
22 data provided can help generate hypotheses that the

1 sponsor can test in future studies, but they are  
2 not adequate as a basis of approval.

3 In addition to questions about the clinical  
4 relevance of the selected primary endpoint, the  
5 primary and some secondary endpoints were met in  
6 only one of the two phase 3 trials. Overall, these  
7 improvements were small, and it is not clear that  
8 they would be clinically meaningful for many  
9 patients.

10 The value of conducting two clinical trials  
11 is to show that the results can be replicated.

12 While we could hope that ORBIT-3 was not successful  
13 due to random circumstances, it is also quite  
14 possible that the success of the ORBIT-4 trial was  
15 the fluke or that cipro DI is only effective for a  
16 specific subgroup of patients that hasn't yet been  
17 defined. For example, the trial differed in the  
18 number of patients from various countries, and  
19 patients differed in their baseline lung function  
20 prior to participation in the study.

21 This drug has serious risks, so it's crucial  
22 to identify if the drug is effective and for whom



1 prior to approval, and to ensure that the  
2 indication is clearly defined. These risks are  
3 inherent in the fact that the patients would be  
4 expected to take cipro DI for years or decades, and  
5 there will be subtherapeutic level of drug  
6 throughout the body during each course.

7 We agree with the FDA's concerns that  
8 long-term exposure would increase the risk of  
9 developing antibiotic resistant bacteria. Over  
10 time, the effectiveness of the drug may decrease  
11 while the harms to the individual patients and  
12 population could increase.

13 Fluoroquinolones in general, and cipro in  
14 particular, have risks for serious adverse events  
15 involving heart, brain, and tendons. It seems  
16 reasonable to assume that the risk for adverse  
17 events is lower when a drug acts locally rather  
18 than systemically, but expecting that it should be  
19 safer is not the same as proving it is. Long-term  
20 exposure may result in unexpected adverse events,  
21 which could be difficult to recognize that are due  
22 to this drug.

1           Clinical trials do not study enough patients  
2           or evaluate them for a long enough period of time  
3           to adequately evaluate the risk of resistance or  
4           long-term adverse events. They cannot predict the  
5           extent to which cipro DI will maintain  
6           effectiveness beyond the one-year mark. Many of  
7           these concerns are the same concerns that led  
8           members of this committee to recommend against  
9           approval of cipro DPI in November. The committee  
10          made it clear at that time that growing rates of  
11          antibiotic resistance is a matter of patient safety  
12          and public health.

13           Cipro DI may be a good option for some  
14          patients, but the efficacy and safety must be  
15          clearly demonstrated for the target population  
16          prior to approval. There is a need for new  
17          treatment options to reduce the number of PEs  
18          experienced by patients, however, it is necessary  
19          that these treatments have clear evidence that they  
20          will be effective and that they will not harm most  
21          patients more than they will help. Thank you for  
22          your time.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.  
2 Will speaker number 11 please step up to the podium  
3 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and  
4 any organization you're representing for the  
5 record.

6 DR. FLUME: Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Patrick Flume. I'm a professor of medicine and  
8 pediatrics at the Medical University of South  
9 Carolina. In full disclosure, my travel to attend  
10 this meeting was paid for by the sponsor, but I'm  
11 not receiving any fee to speak here, nor have I  
12 done any consulting for the sponsor.

13 I was a site PI for one of the studies  
14 presented today, and I have participated in several  
15 large bronchiectasis trials in the past. I am  
16 better known for my work in the world of cystic  
17 fibrosis over the last 25 years, but I have an even  
18 larger bronchiectasis program at MUSC. I have a  
19 long history of investigation of aerosolized  
20 antibiotics in the treatment of CF pulmonary  
21 exacerbations. I was the lead author of four sets  
22 of pulmonary guidelines for CF, and I was co-author

1 of the consensus definition for exacerbations of  
2 non-CF bronchiectasis.

3 The discussion here today is reminiscent of  
4 an advisory panel more than 20 years ago, when an  
5 inhaled antibiotic was being evaluated for use in  
6 cystic fibrosis patients. Concerns just like today  
7 were voiced about selection of resistant pathogens  
8 to the detriment of the patients as well as putting  
9 the general population at risk. But fortunate for  
10 our patients, that first drug, tobramycin and since  
11 then aztreonam were approved, and here we are  
12 20 years later and inhaled antibiotics are  
13 considered the standard of care for the chronic  
14 therapy of CF patients with chronic infection of  
15 the airways.

16 Back then, there were great concerns that  
17 approval of inhaled tobramycin would select highly  
18 resistant strains, and we would no longer have IV  
19 tobramycin available for the treatment of our  
20 patients. But that's not how it turned out.  
21 Two-thirds of our patients have pseudomonas.  
22 Seventy percent of those patients are on inhaled

1 tobramycin, and when they have exacerbations,  
2 tobramycin intravenous is still a workhorse drug  
3 for us, successfully. The patients are responding,  
4 and I will add there have been known epidemic  
5 catastrophies in the general population.

6           So I can understand the concerns for  
7 selection of resistant bacteria, but frankly this  
8 is the expected finding when you use an antibiotic  
9 in which you will not eradicate the pathogen. It  
10 is a demonstration that the drug is actually  
11 working. And I would like to make sure everyone  
12 realizes that susceptibility to antibiotics is not  
13 the same thing as virulence in terms of predicting  
14 outcomes.

15           If you really want to prevent selection of  
16 resistance, well then maybe we just don't treat  
17 these patients with antibiotics, but that's not  
18 what we're going to do. We're going to continue to  
19 treat these patients. We're going to treat them  
20 because they have daily symptoms as you've been  
21 hearing and they have exacerbations and clinical  
22 worsening, in which we're going to use systemic

1 antibiotic therapy.

2           The CF guidelines recommend the use of  
3 inhaled antibiotics primarily to reduce the  
4 occurrence of pulmonary exacerbations, the same  
5 indication that was used for the non-CF  
6 bronchiectasis studies of the drug discussed today.  
7 Make no mistake, the patients who would benefit  
8 from this medication are those who have frequent  
9 exacerbations. This drug is not going to help  
10 people who are not having these events, and these  
11 events come with considerable morbidity.

12           This is a population with a high unmet  
13 clinical need. There are no approved products for  
14 the treatment of non-CF bronchiectasis, so  
15 everything we do is considered off label. That  
16 includes the use of inhaled hypertonic saline,  
17 chronic macrolides, and yes, inhaled antibiotics.  
18 And recently, I published our experience with  
19 inhaled antibiotics in patients with non-CF  
20 bronchiectasis in the American Journal of  
21 Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine, in which we  
22 demonstrated that patients who were benefiting as

1 well as a clear reduction in exacerbations.

2 Those patients would be devastated if I took  
3 that medicine away from them. But for them, as  
4 you've heard, we are using IV formulations, and it  
5 would be preferable to have an approved product  
6 formulated for the airways with evidence for its  
7 safety and for which there would be continued  
8 formal pharmacovigilance.

9 So I appeal to you to recognize the unmet  
10 clinical need for these patients. And relative to  
11 that need, recognize that the benefits of approving  
12 this product clearly outweigh the perceived risks.  
13 And I suggest that 20 years of empiric observations  
14 and experience should ease your concerns regarding  
15 these questions that you have raised today. Thank  
16 you.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.  
18 Will speaker number 12 step up to the podium and  
19 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
20 organization you're representing for the record.

21 MR. WALKER: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Kyle Walker, and I'm 29 years old, and I'm from

1 Toronto Ontario, Canada, living with non-cystic  
2 fibrosis bronchiectasis. I was a patient in the  
3 ORBIT-4 trial. My travel has been paid for by the  
4 sponsor, however, I am not receiving any  
5 compensation for speaking here today. I am here  
6 today to provide you background of my journey with  
7 a lung disease and insight into the daily life of a  
8 patient with bronchiectasis in hope that we can  
9 find a better treatment plan for patients like  
10 myself.

11 At birth, I was admitted to the neonatal  
12 intensive care unit at the Hospital for Sick  
13 Children in Toronto after immediate respiratory  
14 challenges. I would remain a patient at the  
15 Hospital for Sick Children for the next 19 years of  
16 my life. For the first 13 years, I divided my  
17 visits between two clinics: ear, nose, throat  
18 clinic for hearing loss and the respiratory clinic  
19 as a kid with chronic asthma.

20 It was not until the age of 13 that both of  
21 my physicians began to explore links between these  
22 issues, and after several biopsies, I was diagnosed



1 with primary ciliary dyskinesia, a rare disease  
2 affecting the movement of cilia. It took 13 years  
3 to diagnose me with bronchiectasis, not just a kid  
4 with asthma.

5 Through all of the treatments, visits, and  
6 tests, I grew up leading a relatively normal life.  
7 I played competitive minor hockey. I was class  
8 valedictorian, and in 2011 I graduated university.  
9 While I did not take my quality of life for  
10 granted, I did not appreciate how my early 20's  
11 would vary so much from my late 20's today.

12 I've stopped playing on my recreational  
13 company hockey team because I can't keep up. I got  
14 winded walking up a flight of stairs in our open  
15 concept office. Just this week, I couldn't  
16 complete shoveling my own driveway with several  
17 breaks, which is a challenge for somebody living in  
18 Canada. Most challenging of all, my exacerbations  
19 have become more frequent, they last longer, and  
20 they take longer to recover from.

21 Bronchiectasis for me has been completely  
22 unpredictable. Humid days, don't go outside long;

1       dusty spaces, don't go in them; smoking, being  
2       around smokers, don't do it. It doesn't matter in  
3       the short term. My exacerbations have always come  
4       out of nowhere and they aren't new to me. As a  
5       kid, I would get a chest infection, lie in bed for  
6       a day or two, convince my mom I was fine, and off I  
7       went to do something with my friends. Now they are  
8       more intense, and they keep me down longer. Most  
9       recently in October, I spent 4 days in bed and a  
10      week total at home in one of the worse chest  
11      infections I could remember. I did not fully  
12      recover for another week. I average 5 of these a  
13      year, and it's a significant obstacle for my family  
14      and my career.

15               My physician reached out to me about  
16      participating in the trial because, one, I have  
17      consistently shown presence of pseudomonas; and  
18      two, ciprofloxacin has been my go-to antibiotic for  
19      as long as I can remember. The reason I decided to  
20      participate is simple, because I along with many  
21      others with bronchiectasis have a desperate need  
22      for proactive treatment plans and not reactive

1 treatment plans.

2 My experience in the trial was positive. I  
3 will concede that day-to-day life managing a  
4 treatment plan that involves refrigerated medicine  
5 and a nebulizer, it's challenging. However, these  
6 challenges don't come close to trumping the  
7 positives. My day-to-day cardiovascular strength  
8 felt the best it had been in years.

9 Months into the study, I felt 23 instead of  
10 28, which as mentioned has been a significant  
11 difference in day-to-day life for me. The  
12 inhalation through a nebulizer came with a  
13 surprising benefit. It immediately loosened my  
14 chest upon dosing, and I could bring up a large  
15 amount of phlegm. It acted like my PEP mask, which  
16 I use for daily physiotherapy.

17 As someone who was an early user of the TOBI  
18 podhaler in Canada, I immediately knew this was a  
19 better treatment for me. The podhaler, which was  
20 an inhaled powder, was an irritant to both my lungs  
21 and my throat, and it had made things worse. Most  
22 importantly to me, my exacerbations while I was on

1 the trial were reduced. They were shorter when  
2 they did occur, and they were much easier to  
3 recover from. Just one less exacerbation a year  
4 for me can make a mass of difference to my family  
5 life and my career. This is a critical goal for  
6 me.

7 I know cipro works, and I believe that you  
8 know that cipro works. For me, it's the only drug  
9 that has ever worked. I'm not naive enough to  
10 think there will be concerns with the application,  
11 especially around the topic of resistance. It's  
12 one of the first questions I had when asked to  
13 participate. However, as mentioned, I average  
14 about 5 exacerbations a year. My treatment plan  
15 has never changed: 10 days, 500-milligram tablets  
16 twice a day. That's 50,000 milligrams of cipro in  
17 a year. My understanding at this study and this  
18 treatment plan is that it yields an annual intake  
19 of approximately 17,000 milligrams of cipro in a  
20 year. That's 65 percent less cipro than I average  
21 today, and as noted, my exacerbations were less.

22 I flew to Washington to share all of this

1 with you because I'm tired of waiting for a  
2 treatment. I'm tired that the core of my treatment  
3 plan is for once I get sick and do not prevent me  
4 from getting sick. My ask of this committee is  
5 very simple. I, along with others with  
6 bronchiectasis, desperately need proactive  
7 treatment plans that reduce frequency of  
8 exacerbations.

9 I turn 30 in 35 days from today, and I want  
10 my 30's to be about building a family, furthering  
11 my career, and traveling, and this application is  
12 the most optimistic I've ever been about the  
13 prognosis of those with bronchiectasis. Simply  
14 put, those of us with bronchiectasis have been  
15 waiting for this, and we need this. We can't keep  
16 waiting. Thank you.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

18 The open public hearing portion of this  
19 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer  
20 take comments from the audience. The committee  
21 will now turn its attention to address the task at  
22 hand, the careful consideration of the data before

1 the committee as well as the public comments. I  
2 have been instructed that we have a break at 2:30,  
3 so we will take a short 10-minute break, and right  
4 at the end of the break, we will resume with  
5 further clarifications to the applicant. We will  
6 make this 10 minutes start at 2:40 exactly.

7 (Whereupon, at 2:31, a recess was taken.)

8 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

9 DR. BADEN: We shall resume. Thank you all.  
10 And we will resume with the clarifying questions  
11 for the applicant. And where we left off,  
12 Dr. Schaenman, you were next on the list. And I  
13 guess, to the applicant, if there are issues to  
14 clarify from the discussion with the FDA, with the  
15 agency, maybe we'll start with if there are things  
16 that you wanted to clarify from that discussion,  
17 and then we'll resume with our list because there  
18 were many issues raised.

19 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much. So I would  
20 just like to say that we have been very focused on  
21 the most severe spectrum of bronchiectasis and very  
22 selective on patients with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

1 for all the reasons that you have heard. So as  
2 others previously mentioned, we really are looking  
3 at the segment, approximately a set of the patients  
4 with the most severe form of the disease. And  
5 resistance has always been on our minds. We are  
6 dealing with inhaled antibiotics, so you always  
7 spread a lot of [indiscernible] to each development  
8 program as well as in the phase 3 studies.

9 I'd like to invite first Dr. VanDevanter to  
10 speak about his analysis of the resistance.

11 DR. VanDEVANTER: Thank you. As was  
12 mentioned by the public comment and also by  
13 Dr. Gonda, when you treat chronic infection with  
14 antibiotics and you don't sterilize the lung, then  
15 of course activity is defined by selection for less  
16 susceptible isolates. You've seen the box and  
17 whisker plots that we have provided before, but if  
18 I could have the slide up.

19 I want to talk from the standpoint not of  
20 the change from baseline but from the change after  
21 the first treatment cycle to after the 6th  
22 treatment cycle. I think this is the most

1 reasonable way to try and predict what might happen  
2 at the 7th treatment cycle, or the 9th treatment  
3 cycle, or the 13th cycle.

4 Here I've highlighted at visit 3, the end of  
5 the first on cycle, visit 4, the end of the off  
6 cycle, and again 13 and 14. And what I'd like to  
7 show you is histograms that overlay the  
8 susceptibilities of those plots. If I could have  
9 slide up, please?

10 On the left-hand side, you see the ends of  
11 the 1st and 6th cycles. The 1st cycles are solid  
12 lines. The dashed lines are for the last cycle.  
13 And you can see there's a clear separation between  
14 the blue lines and the gray lines. There's  
15 movement there, and I think we've all acknowledged  
16 that, that when there's an end of an on cycle,  
17 there's a distinction between the placebo group and  
18 the treatment group.

19 If we go to the right-hand side and look at  
20 the end of a year of treatment and look at the  
21 distributions of those curves, it's really clear  
22 that, yes, there's a change in susceptibility from



1 baseline, but the lion share of that change  
2 occurred over the 1st cycle, and it's really very  
3 modest differences. Admittedly, there are  
4 differences, but very modest differences between  
5 the 1st cycle and the 6th cycle.

6           So I just want to say that, as was mentioned  
7 in the public comment, this is really quite similar  
8 to data that came before this committee more than  
9 20 years ago, the distinctions being that that was  
10 6th month data on two-thirds the number of  
11 patients, but the question was the same: Are we  
12 taken a cornerstone therapy and furthering it away  
13 by preventing exacerbations if it's a rescue  
14 therapy that's required? And it was said -- I  
15 don't need to repeat -- that tobramycin continues  
16 to be a standard of care for treatment of pulmonary  
17 exacerbations in two-thirds of the patients  
18 inhaling.

19           So this gives me some level of confidence.  
20 Admittedly, there's reason for concern. But this  
21 may be a phenomena related to how we use these very  
22 high concentrations in the lung, that we get this

1 culling of the pseudomonas herd and then regrowth.  
2 And what we don't see in this study is a continual  
3 incremental step; at every visit we see a change.  
4 But that change is not as dramatic as we would  
5 predict if significant changes incrementally  
6 occurred at each cycle.

7 DR. BADEN: Please keep the slide up because  
8 of follow-on questions. And to the panel, let us  
9 know if you have follow-on questions so we can  
10 build on a theme. I have a follow-on question.

11 The issue of the end of 1st and 6th cycle  
12 off cycle and how the curves come together, might  
13 that be a reflection of differential fitness  
14 associated with detectability and not loss of  
15 resistant clones, but really an artifact of what  
16 you're able to detect given your detection methods?

17 DR. VanDEVANTER: I hope I didn't give the  
18 impression that I think that the resistant clones  
19 are lost. What I believe is that they've been  
20 overgrown by healthier organisms. So the 2-log  
21 changes that we see in that population is just a  
22 reflection that the clones with less susceptibility

1 don't compete very well in the lung in the absence  
2 of pressure.

3           So the clones have not gone away, but given  
4 our sampling system, we're much more likely to  
5 detect a clone with higher susceptibility.

6           DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Gripshover, a  
7 follow on?

8           DR. GRIPSHOVER: Yes, it's a little bit  
9 related to that. Talking about them overgrowing  
10 back, when you look at the slide that shows how the  
11 colony kind of goes down and then it goes back  
12 up --

13           DR. VanDEVANTER: Yes?

14           DR. GRIPSHOVER: -- it almost looks like the  
15 active arm is a little bit higher than placebo,  
16 when it grows back. And I noticed when -- somebody  
17 had the CF total tobr [ph] curve, it doesn't do  
18 that. In the CF patients, the tobr did not -- it  
19 kept it suppressed. On the time that you were off  
20 cycle, it didn't grow back up to the same. And I  
21 don't know if that's the difference of the drug, if  
22 it's the difference of the disease because we keep

1       trying to extrapolate CF and non-CF. But I had  
2       noticed that it grows back up.

3               DR. VanDEVANTER: Slide up, please. I'm  
4       trying to understand -- I don't see that the end of  
5       off treatments are higher than baseline. They  
6       certainly are about around baseline. And to your  
7       point, there was a little bit of a difference  
8       observed in the tobramycin studies. But I think,  
9       again, what's important is the tobramycin studies  
10      were only 3 cycles; this is 6 cycles. And actually  
11      the effect of the antibiotics at the end of the 3rd  
12      cycles on CFU was moderate.

13              I remember a discussion about whether if  
14      only we'd run that study for 4 or 5 cycles, we  
15      might see that inhaled tobramycin didn't work at  
16      all. In this context, really, we see essentially  
17      the same sort of CFU drop a year later that we saw  
18      at the beginning, perhaps attenuated somewhat. And  
19      we have to accept that there are going to be  
20      environmental changes to what's a very complex  
21      infection with continued treatment and relapse.  
22      But I don't have any indication from this that the

1 effect is going away, and it certainly doesn't look  
2 like there are any means that are greater than the  
3 beginning at baseline.

4 DR. GONDA: Dr. Sethi, please come to the  
5 microphone.

6 DR. SETHI: I wanted to address the question  
7 regarding CF. The sampling in that was not regular  
8 sampling as we did, as was done by Aradigm on a  
9 monthly basis. So the shape of the curve is that a  
10 lot of the sampling was done after a cycle.

11 Next slide. If you can see on that, it's  
12 not always -- for example, 16 and 24, both are at  
13 the beginning of the on cycle. We don't have the  
14 regular. So you get the impression, but it's more  
15 related to the timing of the sampling. Otherwise,  
16 they seem to have the same cyclical patten that  
17 when they go on cycle, they have a bigger drop;  
18 when they go off cycle, it comes back up.

19 DR. GONDA: Thank you. I'd like to invite  
20 Dr. Froehlich to the podium. There are a couple of  
21 questions. One of them was concomitant medication  
22 in the two trials, and the other one was the

1 history of discussions with FDA about the  
2 endpoints. Thank you.

3 DR. FROEHLICH: Slide up, please. Just to  
4 remind you, this is the slide I presented this  
5 morning in my safety presentation where you see the  
6 reduction in concomitant and antibacterial drugs.  
7 And I believe the question was whether we have it  
8 separated by ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4.

9 Slide up, please. Here you see it's  
10 separated, and when you look at the data -- ORBIT-3  
11 is on the left, ORBIT-4 is on the right -- there's  
12 some numerical differences, but in principle it's  
13 the same pattern in both studies.

14 DR. BADEN: Can you leave that slide up for  
15 a second? Some of the panel members were studying  
16 it.

17 DR. ALLENDE: I have a question.  
18 Fluoroquinolones, do you mean all fluoroquinolones  
19 or do you mean ciprofloxacin only?

20 DR. FROEHLICH: All fluoroquinolones. Most  
21 of it was levo, levofloxacin and ciprofloxacin.

22 DR. ALLENDE: Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green, do you have questions  
2 on this?

3 DR. M. GREEN: No.

4 DR. FROEHLICH: Please allow me a quick  
5 comment on the history of our interactions. There  
6 were comments made about the timing of our  
7 statistical analysis plan and how this relates to  
8 discussion with the FDA.

9 By way of history, in 2011, we received  
10 orphan drug designation. We had many discussions  
11 with the agency, and we started our clinical trials  
12 in April and June of 2014. In May of 2014, we  
13 received qualified infectious disease product  
14 designation, recognition of the pseudomonas  
15 targeted; we have our patient population. And in  
16 July of 2015, we had a meeting with the FDA in  
17 which we proposed, to a certain degree, in the  
18 light of qualified infectious disease product, that  
19 we could do additional or whether we could change  
20 analysis.

21 We discussed, amongst others, the importance  
22 of the frequency analysis. We proposed whether we

1 would be able to pool those studies. And  
2 unfortunately, we left the meeting without any  
3 changes to the study design of our two individual  
4 studies. And the SAP that was finally reviewed by  
5 the FDA and approved in 2016 was finally a result  
6 of this meeting in 2015.

7 DR. BADEN: And that was prior to unblinding  
8 the SAP finalization?

9 DR. FROEHLICH: Yes.

10 DR. GONDA: Yes. It was quite a while  
11 before we finished the studies, yes; long time  
12 before we finished the studies.

13 So that brings me to the question of what  
14 was prespecified and what wasn't. FDA, as we  
15 mentioned, prespecified a time to first of all  
16 exacerbations and severe exacerbations. EMEA asked  
17 us very early on that we should look at the  
18 moderate and severe exacerbations. So they were  
19 prespecified, and they were analyzed according to  
20 the prespecified plan before we unblinded. So  
21 therefore, it's no other post hoc decision. This  
22 was prespecified by EMEA.



1           Can we have the slide up, please?

2           Interestingly, before I speak, the evolution of the  
3           definition of pulmonary exacerbations has also  
4           changed. They're not only in bronchiectasis but  
5           also in cystic fibrosis and COPD. Generally, it is  
6           not believed that an exacerbation is only an  
7           exacerbation when it requires an intervention. In  
8           our case of course, the intervention is the use of  
9           antibiotics. So moderate and severe exacerbations,  
10          in our case, are those that require the use of  
11          antibiotics.

12          As you can see, if you look at that  
13          endpoint, you clearly see that we've got a modest  
14          impact of inhaler versus placebo when you take what  
15          I would say is the more modern definition of an  
16          exacerbation, one that requires intervention with  
17          antibiotics, and it was prespecified.

18          I'd now like to also look at the impact that  
19          this has -- slide up, please -- on our perception  
20          or on our belief of what is really important for  
21          the patients. If you look at the result for the  
22          moderate and severe exacerbations using the

1 counting process and adjustment for stratification  
2 of macrolides, we are now beginning to see clearly  
3 a much greater concordance between ORBIT-3 and  
4 ORBIT-4. And as I said, certainly, the nature of  
5 [indiscernible] were prespecified before it.

6 Just to make another note about the  
7 importance of frequency, which is the focus on the  
8 first exacerbation, one of the analyses that we  
9 have done, which is really interesting, is to look  
10 at -- slide up, please -- the serial Kaplan-Meier.  
11 This is looking at the time to first exacerbation,  
12 looking at the time to second set, and fourth. And  
13 this is retaining all the patients in the analysis.  
14 So we are looking at all exacerbations.

15 What we see in ORBIT-4, is that Linhaliq  
16 begins to act very early on, and it has an impact  
17 on the first, second, third, and fourth  
18 exacerbation. Slide up, please.

19 With ORBIT-3, we don't see an effect on the  
20 first exacerbation, and we begin to see an effect  
21 on the second exacerbation, and the third  
22 exacerbation, and the fourth exacerbation, and so

1 on and so forth. So the primary reason we believe,  
2 for reasons that we don't fully understand, it just  
3 took Linhaliq a little longer to show the effect in  
4 the ORBIT-3 study. As I said, we don't fully  
5 understand that.

6 One of the issues that we have noticed, and  
7 somebody mentioned the per protocol  
8 analysis -- slide up, please -- is that when you  
9 look at the per protocol analysis -- and we were  
10 actually quite surprised when we did the  
11 sensitivity analysis, which was prespecified  
12 comparing the FE [ph] analysis with the  
13 PP analysis -- is that when you remove the subjects  
14 who had major deviations from the protocol, it's  
15 got a particularly large impact on the frequency of  
16 exacerbations in the ORBIT-3 study.

17 When you look at what we would call the  
18 correct frequency analysis, you adjust it for the  
19 baseline macrolides, and you take the deviators  
20 from the protocol -- again, the studies are now  
21 beginning to look much more similar. Thank you.

22 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann, you had a

1 follow-on question?

2 DR. FOLLMANN: Yes. It just had to do with  
3 the multiple event analysis. The Kaplan-Meier  
4 curves where you look at the difference in time to  
5 first event is defined randomized comparison. When  
6 you start looking at time to second event, it's no  
7 longer a randomized comparison. You're looking at  
8 the subset of people who actually had an event.  
9 You don't know if they're balanced by the groups or  
10 anything. I view it as equivalent to an  
11 observational study in terms of quality of  
12 evidence.

13 DR. GONDA: I would like to invite Dr. Janet  
14 Wittes to -- sorry. Excuse me.

15 CDR TRACY: May I just add to that last  
16 point. Could we see the slide?

17 DR. GONDA: Serial Kaplan-Meier.

18 CDR TRACY: In ORBIT-3.

19 DR. GONDA: Yes. Slide up, please.

20 CDR TRACY: This isn't the one that I was  
21 thinking of. Was there one more shown after this?

22 DR. GONDA: There was one before -- ORBIT-4

1 and ORBIT-3.

2 CDR TRACY: It was the table that showed  
3 full adherence and per protocol sampling groups.

4 DR. GONDA: Sorry. Thank you. Slide up,  
5 please.

6 CDR TRACY: Yes. It looks like the  
7 stratified analysis is a subset analysis within the  
8 per protocol population. Am I reading that  
9 correctly?

10 DR. GONDA: No, sorry. I did not explain  
11 it. If you look at the frames, it is using the  
12 counting process, the per protocol patient  
13 population, and then stratified for macrolides at  
14 baseline.

15 CDR TRACY: Yes. So the per  
16 protocol -- just to support what my colleague just  
17 said, the per protocol, also there was about  
18 80 percent -- that is about 80 percent of the full  
19 analysis --

20 DR. GONDA: Correct.

21 CDR TRACY: -- sample. You're further  
22 carving out subsets of the individuals, so I can't

1 feel that this is an unbiased analysis.

2 DR. GONDA: No, no. I just wanted to  
3 explain that one of the things that affected the  
4 results of ORBIT-3 and made very little difference  
5 to ORBIT-4 was that there were a lot of protocol  
6 deviations. And the most common protocol  
7 deviation, major protocol deviations, was the use  
8 of antipseudomonal antibodies for reasons other  
9 than pulmonary exacerbations. And this is why we  
10 did the analysis, which looks at the respiratory  
11 events that are treated in antibodies, so that kind  
12 of takes the problem away.

13 As I showed in the slide in core, in the  
14 core analysis, when we look at any event,  
15 therefore, it's a respiratory symptom event and it  
16 was treated with antibiotics, we see in fact an  
17 even stronger efficacy. Slide up, please.

18 This is another way of removing the  
19 reduction of the population because now we're  
20 allocating all the patients and we're allocating  
21 all respiratory events that require interventions  
22 and antibodies. And as you can see, we have a

1 positive impact only compared to placebo in both  
2 studies.

3 CDR TRACY: May I ask a question about this  
4 analysis. Is this the use of antimicrobials during  
5 treatment that in your model you're adjusting for  
6 that, or is this where you're counting the use of  
7 an antibiotic before PE as an event?

8 DR. GONDA: This is the frequency analysis  
9 using the counting process, and it's counting all  
10 the events that have respiratory symptoms that were  
11 treated with antibiotics, which is an endpoint used  
12 in other clinical trials.

13 CDR TRACY: Does that also include the PEs  
14 in this analysis?

15 DR. GONDA: Yes, it's both PEs and any other  
16 events that are respiratory that require treatment  
17 with antibodies.

18 DR. HILTON: And is this in the per protocol  
19 subset?

20 DR. GONDA: No, no, no. This is all  
21 patients. This is everybody.

22 I think there was another question about the

1 serial Kaplan-Meier, and I'd like to invite Dr.  
2 Janet Wittes to answer that question, about a  
3 population used in the serial Kaplan-Meier  
4 analysis.

5 DR. WITTES: This is Janet Wittes. The  
6 serial Kaplan-Meier, the population used -- slide  
7 up -- was the initial population. However, you're  
8 right, that as time goes on, there are exclusions  
9 based on what happened. So it's an analysis, I  
10 would say a highly suggestive analysis, but there  
11 are some issues related to the kinds of problems  
12 that you're describing.

13 DR. GONDA: Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Other clarifications or that was  
15 what you had?

16 DR. GONDA: Sorry. The other question was  
17 about the significance of the effect, and I'd like  
18 to invite Dr. Chalmers to speak to that.

19 DR. CHALMERS: Thank you very much. I think  
20 this is a very important question to address, is  
21 whether the reductions in the frequency of  
22 exacerbations that we've seen in these trials are



1 clinically meaningful. I think we heard from the  
2 FDA briefing document and during some of the  
3 discussion earlier, a discussion of one event every  
4 2 years, that's essentially a number needed to  
5 treat, which a lot of us clinicians are very used  
6 to using for clinical decision-making.

7 To orient you to the kind of numbers needed  
8 to treat we look for in research, a good analogy is  
9 COPD where we prescribe inhaled corticosteroids or  
10 bronchodilators, and their numbers needed to treat  
11 are between 3 and 5.

12 So if you look at the results of the ORBIT  
13 studies, the number needed to treat we heard for  
14 ORBIT-4 for prevention of PEs was 2. The number  
15 needed to treat for ORBIT-3 would be 4.5, obviously  
16 not statistically significant.

17 In the pool data, the number needed to treat  
18 would be 3, so well within that range that we  
19 recommend therapies and other conditions. Then the  
20 number needed to treat in ORBIT-4 to prevent a  
21 hospital admission is 6, which is really  
22 exceptional for an event as serious as a hospital

1 admission.

2           So my view of this data from a clinical  
3 point of view is that it's better than anything  
4 we've seen previously in bronchiectasis and  
5 comparable to effects that we look for in other  
6 conditions. And I think you heard very clearly  
7 during the public meeting from the clinical  
8 community, there's agreement that this is a highly  
9 significant clinical effect, and that we would want  
10 to prescribe this therapy if made available.

11           To support that, I'd just like to ask  
12 Dr. Tino to also give his opinion as a prescribing  
13 physician in the U.S.

14           DR. TINO: Thanks, Dr. Chalmers, and I can  
15 appreciate the ability and the opportunity to give  
16 you my perspective. As an academic faculty member  
17 at the University of Pennsylvania and as an  
18 experienced clinical researcher, I don't think  
19 there's any escaping the fact that ORBIT-3, for  
20 example, did not show a statistically significant  
21 impact on the primary endpoint. But I think what  
22 you've heard from all of us, and I get the feeling

1 in the room that there's a movement towards  
2 understanding that the frequency of exacerbations  
3 is really the clinical meaningful endpoint, and the  
4 time to exacerbation, again, is a surrogate for  
5 that more clinically significant endpoint.

6 As a clinician, what I see and what I look  
7 at is the totality of the data. And the totality  
8 of the data in that, what I see is a reduction in  
9 moderate to severe exacerbations of 30 percent and  
10 more; a reduction of severe exacerbations of  
11 40 percent, and I'm looking at that pooled data; a  
12 decrease in hospitalization; and a decrease in  
13 total antibiotic use.

14 So I look at that, and I compare that to  
15 what we have available now with its clearcut  
16 concerns about safety and clearcut concern about  
17 poor tolerability. So with a patient in front of  
18 me looking at this data compared to what we have  
19 and compared to the absence of other options, I  
20 don't see this benefit as being marginal. I  
21 actually see this benefit in the appropriate subset  
22 of patients, those with chronic pseudomonas

1 infection with frequent exacerbations, I see the  
2 impact that we've discussed here as clinically  
3 meaningful. Thank you.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hilton, you had a follow-on?

5 DR. HILTON: Yes, I do. I just wanted to  
6 remind you that I also asked for the phase 2  
7 outcome of colony forming units mean levels by  
8 group over time and also the time to serious PE  
9 incidence.

10 DR. GONDA: In the ORBIT-2 study?

11 DR. HILTON: In both, please.

12 DR. GONDA: So in ORBIT-2 as well as in  
13 the --

14 DR. HILTON: Oh, no. I'm interested in  
15 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4.

16 DR. GONDA: Thank you. This is Kaplan-Meier  
17 for moderate and severe exacerbations. Slide up,  
18 please. This is the ORBIT-4 results for the time  
19 to first moderate or severe exacerbations. Slide  
20 up, please. This is the ORBIT-3 results for time  
21 to first moderate or severe exacerbations.

22 If you allow me one more slide which relates

1 to the pooled analysis. We did conduct the pooled  
2 analysis in the same way as the meta-analysis is  
3 being done. We stratified by study. And as we  
4 mentioned, these studies were identically designed  
5 and run concurrently in very similar  
6 genometrics [ph]. So we did the pooled analysis  
7 and stratified by study.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark, you had a follow-on?

9 DR. CLARK: I had two questions for  
10 Dr. Tino. The first was, is the natural history of  
11 non-CF bronchiectasis really predictable from one  
12 year to a second year? And it could be  
13 significantly affected by the etiology of the  
14 bronchiectasis, which wasn't captured in these  
15 studies?

16 DR. TINO: Thank you. That's a very  
17 appropriate question. We talked about the etiology  
18 of bronchiectasis, and certainly it is a  
19 heterogeneous disease. And there are circumstances  
20 where, for example, the natural history, it could  
21 potentially be impacted by specific therapy. But  
22 when we approach these patients clinically, I think

1       there is a movement, both at the bedside and I  
2       think in the research community, to get away from  
3       the idea of approaching it simply specifically from  
4       an etiology standpoint and look at a group of what  
5       we're now clinical phenotypes.

6                Among those clinical phenotypes that have  
7       been identified, both in Europe and the United  
8       States, it is the chronic pseudomonas group that  
9       are targeted in studies such as this. And in that  
10      population of patients, regardless of etiology, I  
11      think we've got a reasonably good idea of what the  
12      natural history in that subgroup.

13              In terms of predicting natural history from  
14      one year to the other, I think it's very difficult  
15      to do that. What I can say is that the previous  
16      history can oftentimes predict the future, so  
17      people who are frequent exacerbators typically,  
18      even when treated with other things like airway  
19      clearance, typically tend to behave similarly, at  
20      least over a period of several years. But we don't  
21      have a lot of great data to specifically predict  
22      that in an individual patient. I hope that answers

1 your question.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Carvalho, you had a  
3 follow-on question to this line?

4 DR. CARVALHO: I do. Thank you. This has  
5 come up before, and this is one of the things that  
6 has bothered me with these types of studies. As  
7 Dr. Tino appropriately pointed out, there are a lot  
8 of phenotypic variations in some of these  
9 obstructed lung diseases that are now being looked  
10 at very individually because every patient is so  
11 heterogeneous in this entire situation.

12 Therefore, I would ask has anybody looked  
13 at -- again, asking if anybody's ever looked at the  
14 data using the patients that are on control,  
15 looking at the 2 years let's say prior to  
16 treatment, and then looking at the year of  
17 treatment, and then seeing other patients, too?

18 DR. GONDA: Dr. Chalmers has done a very  
19 nice study, investigation of the different  
20 phenotypes, which I think addresses this. Dr.  
21 Chalmers, will you please come to the podium?

22 DR. CHALMERS: I don't think anyone's done

1 analysis of this data or any of the other  
2 bronchiectasis trials specifically using patients  
3 as their own control as you've described, but there  
4 is one analysis that's been done that does address  
5 this phenotype question.

6           Could I have slide up, please? This is  
7 using registry data to look at one of the most well  
8 described phenotypes, which is the frequent  
9 exacerbator phenotype. Forgive me, but the text is  
10 a little small, but I'll point out the colors.  
11 These are looking at patients and their prior  
12 exacerbation history, and the first graph on the  
13 left is the first year of the study; the second is  
14 the second year; and the third is the third year of  
15 the study.

16           The patients in red are patients that have 3  
17 or more exacerbations per year. And if you look at  
18 their behavior in the following year, the vast  
19 majority of those patients continue to have either  
20 2 or 3 exacerbations per year. So they're a very  
21 consistent phenotype to the question that was asked  
22 earlier.



1           If you look at the patients that have two or  
2 more events who would also have been included in  
3 this trial, you can see that there are much less  
4 consistent phenotype. Many of those patients do  
5 continue to have frequent exacerbations, but about  
6 half of the patients have zero or 1 exacerbation in  
7 the subsequent year.

8           If we could have the subgroup analysis?  
9 We're able to look at the consistency of prior  
10 exacerbations versus future exacerbations in the  
11 trial. And you've seen this data already during  
12 the core presentation, that the consistency between  
13 the two trials, ORBIT-4 and ORBIT-3, was much more  
14 consistent in those patients that are in the red  
15 bars there, the patients that have more events, and  
16 are therefore more likely to respond to a treatment  
17 that reduces exacerbations because they're at much  
18 higher risk.

19           Slide up, please. This is the data that I'm  
20 referring to, where it's much more difficult to  
21 show a benefit of a drug in a population that's not  
22 going to have as many events, and that's why we

1 would tend to, in clinical practice, target these  
2 drugs of the patients who have a long history of  
3 very frequent exacerbations. And that's  
4 represented here by the patients that had more than  
5 3 exacerbations in the prior year.

6 Does that answer your question?

7 DR. CLARK: Yes, thank you.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Tracy?

9 CDR TRACY: Just along those lines, because  
10 we anticipated that question again, that was the  
11 purpose of my sensitivity analysis, where I fit the  
12 data using prior number of exacerbations as a  
13 continuous variable, or really I guess as an  
14 ordinal one rather than this categorical variable,  
15 that any time we cut data like that, we lose  
16 information, as is in the case with the 2 to 3 and  
17 more 4, 4 more.

18 So I did do that analysis where I treat  
19 prior number of exacerbations as a continuous  
20 variable. And as I showed in my slide 20, overall  
21 results do not change to that from when you include  
22 prior number of exacerbations as that two-level

1 categorical factor.

2 DR. BADEN: I will ask that everyone try to  
3 shorten and target their questions and responses,  
4 as we have many more questions and little time.  
5 Dr. Hilton?

6 DR. HILTON: I think I just haven't been  
7 clear yet. I'd like to see the phase 2 outcome  
8 used in the ORBIT-3 and the ORBIT-4 data, if you  
9 have that. We're asked to comment on possible  
10 outcome variables, and I know that you have that  
11 data, so I'd love to those slides.

12 DR. GONDA: Sure. Slide up, please. The  
13 primary endpoint in ORBIT-2 was the change in the  
14 colony forming units for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* at  
15 28 days. There were two reasons why we selected  
16 it. One of them was that we really didn't know how  
17 else to measure the efficacy of the drug. This was  
18 our first trial with these drugs, so microbiology  
19 was a good endpoint for this.

20 Then we did the exploratory endpoint, which  
21 was time to first exacerbation. This study, the  
22 patient could not continue with the study drug

1 treatment after their pulmonary exacerbation, so we  
2 couldn't look at the frequency. So the only thing  
3 that we could look at was the time to first  
4 exacerbation. And also looking at the microbiology  
5 beyond the 28 days again would have been confounded  
6 by the fact that these patients took the study drug  
7 treatment. So the only really valid data is the  
8 28-day microbiology pause to time to first  
9 exacerbation.

10 DR. HILTON: Did you analyze ORBIT-3 and  
11 ORBIT-4 using that endpoint?

12 DR. GONDA: Yes, we did.

13 DR. HILTON: Could we see that?

14 DR. GONDA: C-5, slide up, please. If you  
15 look at the same endpoint, the 28-day reduction,  
16 and with the *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, again we see  
17 highly statistically significant results. In fact,  
18 all of our microbiology results consistently  
19 throughout all of the preclinical and clinical  
20 development showed very high statistically  
21 significant and clinically meaningful reductions in  
22 *pseudomonas*. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman, you have a  
2 follow-on question?

3 DR. SCHAENMAN: Yes. I'd like to ask a  
4 follow-on question along the topic of resistance  
5 and CFUs. I'd like to take a look together at the  
6 table 26 in the document that you all provided. I  
7 don't think it's been shown in slide form here.

8 DR. GONDA: Would you please rephrase?  
9 Sorry.

10 DR. SCHAENMAN: So it's been asserted  
11 several times by the sponsor that the increase in  
12 MIC does not impact patient response. Dr. Sethi  
13 asserted that because patients are being treated at  
14 the same rates with fluoroquinolones in the placebo  
15 and the inhaled cipro arm, that there's no  
16 decrement. However, we don't really have any data  
17 regarding how they responded to that therapy.

18 The central hypothesis behind use of inhaled  
19 antibiotics is to break that vicious cycle that you  
20 introduced early, and that's really dependent on  
21 the decline in CFU. I was just concerned when I  
22 saw that table 26, which looks at CFU decline

1 stratified on MIC.

2           Although, again, it has been stated, based  
3 on the clinical endpoints, that the resistance  
4 that's engendered by the on again/off again use of  
5 inhaled cipro is not detrimental, I think that this  
6 data that you shared with us electronically  
7 concerns me. What this suggests is that the robust  
8 decrease in CFU is really observed in those  
9 patients that have sensitive strains in that first  
10 column. Well, if you look at the last two columns  
11 where people have MICs over 4, now that decrease is  
12 negative 0.5, and you can see from the confidence  
13 intervals that it's no longer statistically  
14 significant.

15           So my concern, and would like some  
16 reassurance on this, is that with long-term use, as  
17 has been stated, this is a product that would be  
18 used for years, predictably. My concern is that  
19 you would see ongoing creep and lack of efficacy,  
20 inability to reliably decrease CFU and see effect.

21           The last issue I wanted to mention is that  
22 once you get an MIC above 4, now an oral

1 fluoroquinolone is no longer on the table. So we  
2 very much appreciate the comments from patients and  
3 patient advocates, but I think our worry from a  
4 infectious disease perspective is that if a go-to  
5 oral antibiotic is no longer effective, maybe we're  
6 not doing patients a service.

7 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much. Dr.  
8 VanDevanter will come to the podium to answer your  
9 concerns about resistance.

10 DR. VanDEVANTER: Thank you. First, I want  
11 to point out that 20 percent of the patients  
12 entering the study already had an MIC of 4 or  
13 greater, and I'll leave it to my clinical  
14 colleagues to decide whether they thought that oral  
15 quinolones were off the table. I'll tell you, in  
16 CF, that's not the case, that susceptibilities are  
17 not generally used to guide treatment for  
18 exacerbations.

19 To your point about this slide, it's a great  
20 point, that the organisms with higher MICs -- and  
21 the statistical test is that the proportion of  
22 patients that had at least a half-log or a 1-log

1 reduction. I want to point out, though, that there  
2 is a little bit of confounding here because  
3 patients that have lower CFUs to begin with tend to  
4 have higher MICs during the study because we've  
5 culled out the susceptible organisms.

6           If I could have this slide up, please? In  
7 the microsummary, we did a logistic regression  
8 where we looked at the effect both of the  
9 ciprofloxacin MIC -- so here we have a comparison  
10 of less than 4 micrograms per mL to greater than 8,  
11 so that's very resistant; then if there's such a  
12 thing as mildly resistant, 4 to 8 to greater than  
13 8 -- and then also included the starting sputum  
14 density.

15           It turns out that patients who have a very  
16 low sputum density of course have a basement  
17 effect. There's very little opportunity to lose  
18 CFUs if you're already at a very low level. So I  
19 agree with you that patients that had higher MICs,  
20 if you look at a univariate analysis, definitely  
21 didn't have as robust a CFU change, but there is  
22 clearly a relationship, and the magnitude of these



1 relationships is really informed by the starting  
2 density that we're talking about.

3 DR. BADEN: Along the assessment of  
4 resistance, any assessment of resistance outside of  
5 pseudomonas and outside of the lung, such as the GI  
6 tract.

7 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much. Again, Dr.  
8 VanDevanter, could you please come to the podium?  
9 He's our microbiologist. Thank you.

10 DR. VanDEVANTER: As was mentioned by  
11 Dr. Allende, we didn't sample any organisms outside  
12 the lung, and although we didn't look at  
13 susceptibilities for any other organisms -- pardon  
14 me. Slide up, please. I want to point out that  
15 this was predominantly a pseudomonas infected  
16 population. These are 5 organisms that were  
17 identified for not only culture but also to look at  
18 changes in densities during this study. So  
19 pseudomonas obviously the primary pathogen, and  
20 then also E. coli; coliform; H. flu; Staph aureus,  
21 and Strep pneumo.

22 This just shows you the number of times per

1 visit that an individual organism was identified,  
2 and just to point out that the lion share of the  
3 isolates were pseudomonas. About 20 to 25 percent  
4 of the patients had Staphylococcus aureus. And  
5 these other organisms are really very minor  
6 players.

7 I show you this first so that I can show you  
8 the next slide -- slide up, please -- to show you  
9 that although we saw this very nice cyclic change  
10 in pseudomonal densities, two things. First of  
11 all, it wasn't really an obvious pattern of changes  
12 in the other organisms that would suggest there's a  
13 continuous ongoing selection in the population,  
14 although there may have been. And also, we're  
15 really talking about organisms that are multiple  
16 orders of magnitude less in density in the subset  
17 of patients that have those organisms. There's  
18 really no evidence that we can see that there are  
19 organisms that are benefiting from the continuous  
20 treatment. So although we don't have  
21 susceptibility tests, there's no indication of an  
22 overgrowth of one of these other organisms.

1 DR. BADEN: So no susceptibility for those  
2 four other organisms.

3 DR. VanDEVANTER: Correct.

4 DR. BADEN: And as we heard in the open  
5 public session, the issue of NTMs is a significant  
6 one. Any assessment of NTM, was it detected, and  
7 was there any resistance detected in that setting?

8 DR. VanDEVANTER: I'll turn this over to  
9 Dr. Gonda.

10 DR. GONDA: Thank you very much. We  
11 excluded patients who are on active treatment for  
12 non-TB mycobacteria. And if there'd be any  
13 [indiscernible], that would be a very, very small  
14 number of people who might have been carriers of  
15 NTM but they did not have the NTM disease.

16 DR. BADEN: But did you monitor any  
17 evolution of the NTM in those who were carriers?

18 DR. GONDA: We didn't monitor the evolution  
19 of the NTM, but there were no reports of these  
20 patients having developed the NTM disease. I also  
21 want to mention we do have our second NIH grant to  
22 look at the effect of Linhaliq in Mycobacterium

1 avium and Mycobacterium abscessus. We have done  
2 preclinical work in the biofilm model of NTM of  
3 Mycobacterium abscessus and avium, also in the  
4 microphage model and in a rodent model. And what  
5 we see in contrast to ciprofloxacin, Linhaliq is  
6 very effective in both of these species. In the  
7 rodent model, we see efficacy of Linhaliq against  
8 both types of microbacteria, and there is no  
9 emergence of resistance in the rodent model.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Gripshover, a  
11 follow-on?

12 DR. GRIPSHOVER: What about --

13 DR. BADEN: And I do encourage everyone on  
14 point because we have limited time.

15 DR. GRIPSHOVER: It's a quick thing. Did  
16 you only look for those five bacteria? What about  
17 stenotrophomonas, aspergillus? Did you look for  
18 other pathogens as well, or were you only looking  
19 for those pathogens?

20 DR. GONDA: Thank you. Those that we have  
21 seen were those that were prespecified by FDA, but  
22 we looked at others. And Dr. VanDevanter, again,

1 will show you the other bacteria.

2 DR. VanDEVANTER: Slide up, please. During  
3 the course of this study, there were 50 species in  
4 general that were isolated among about 6700  
5 respiratory specimens. So I showed you five on  
6 that original slide. There was actually a sixth  
7 that was included in the density measurements, and  
8 that was *Moraxella catarrhalis*.

9 Importantly, the lion share of these were  
10 only sporadically isolated. If I could have the  
11 next slide. This is a listing of those organisms  
12 that were identified at greater than a half a  
13 percent during the studies. The species in blue  
14 are the species that had a greater numerical  
15 prevalence in Linhaliq patients. All the others  
16 had a greater presence in the placebo patients.

17 You can see from the confidence intervals  
18 that there's really nothing dramatic going on.  
19 There may be a little bit more isolation of  
20 *haemophilus* and *klebsiella*, a couple *klebsiellas*  
21 and a *serratia* in the placebo patients, but  
22 overall, we didn't see anything that would suggest

1 that there was a treatment related increase in  
2 prevalence.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Honegger?

4 DR. HONEGGER: Most of my questions have  
5 been answered already. I did have one follow-on.  
6 I know you addressed that you do not -- you have  
7 the seasonality as an explanation for the  
8 discordance between ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4; although I  
9 just wanted to ask if you have any data you could  
10 show on, for instance -- because I know they were  
11 in both north and south hemispheres and you  
12 enrolled throughout the year I believe.

13 Do you have data on, for instance, the  
14 proportion of patients who are enrolled during  
15 respiratory season or winter season for the  
16 particular geography and their outcomes?

17 DR. GONDA: Well, we had the enrollment  
18 almost concurrently in both trials, and almost all  
19 the geographies were identical. So they were  
20 predominantly U.S., Western Europe, and Australia.  
21 Unfortunately, I don't see that the seasonality  
22 would explain the difference. Thank you.

1 DR. HONEGGER: And my second question is  
2 referring to the idea of an inhaled antibiotic and  
3 the possibility then of subsequent treatment with  
4 ciprofloxacin, for example, for a systemic  
5 infection. This may have something to do -- I  
6 guess there's precedent for using this with  
7 tobramycin, but since this is a new use of  
8 ciprofloxacin by this route, pathophysiologically,  
9 do you know your agent's penetration into the  
10 bronchial wall, for instance, or the interstitium?

11 I know that there's not a lot in the plasma,  
12 but what about the other areas that would be  
13 relevant for an actual infection?

14 DR. GONDA: Thank you. We were obviously  
15 concerned that there might be something happening,  
16 so I'd like to invite our chief medical officer to  
17 speak about the investigations on infections at  
18 other sites.

19 DR. FROEHLICH: Slide up, please. This  
20 slide shows you the incidence of systemic infection  
21 observed in both studies. Urinary tract infections  
22 were the only category of systemic infections that

1 were slightly high in Linhaliq than in placebo, but  
2 we did not see any change in the course in  
3 treatment of UTIs. They're both very similar and  
4 the duration of treatment was very similar. We  
5 looked at any differences in sinusitis, upper  
6 respiratory tract infections, and they're listed on  
7 this slide, lower respiratory tract infections, and  
8 we didn't see any differences. We did not see any  
9 difficult to treat infections.

10 DR. HONEGGER: Did you have organisms in  
11 these infections? And if so, was quinolone  
12 resistance assessed?

13 DR. FROEHLICH: We did not have for these  
14 individual infections individual organisms.

15 I would like to ask Dr. Sethi to speak about  
16 the use of antibiotic courses during the study.

17 DR. SETHI: I just want to add on to what  
18 was just said. There were no organisms, either at  
19 the investigative level or at the DSMB level.  
20 There were no reports of serious infections related  
21 to resistant organisms in the course of the study.

22 I just want to go back to your question



1 about why does the systemic antibiotic work when  
2 the inhaled antibiotic has resulted in a higher  
3 MIC? This is somewhat speculative, but there are  
4 two possibilities, and some of this is based on the  
5 work that I've done in the context of COPD. One is  
6 that the inhaled antibiotic doesn't get in  
7 everywhere, in these lungs. So when you give  
8 something systemically, it may get into areas of  
9 the lung where the inhaled -- not an issue of the  
10 bronchial wall but just an issues of ventilation  
11 imbalance and ventilation mismatching throughout  
12 the lung. That's one explanation.

13 The other possible explanation is  
14 that -- and this may apply also to CF and COPD.  
15 When we suppress the colonizing pathogen, we're  
16 reducing inflammation. And what's actually driving  
17 the exacerbations is other organisms coming in,  
18 some new strains that we have shown in COPD or  
19 viruses even. And if you have a less inflamed  
20 airway, it's less hospitable to these other  
21 pathogens that come in. And that's why  
22 systemically when an antibiotic is given, it still

1 works. Again, as I said, these are hypotheses and  
2 need more work, but they could be potential  
3 explanations for that.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Weina?

5 DR. WEINA: I'm trying to understand in  
6 light of the question that we've been asked -- the  
7 question is actually is there safety and efficacy  
8 in the delay of time to first exacerbation? And  
9 then of course, there was the discussion of  
10 Dr. Chalmers, which he said that reducing the  
11 frequency is the key objective and time to first  
12 exacerbation is not used. And then Dr. Wittes got  
13 up there and said, well, yes, but the assumption's  
14 underlying the analysis of frequency. Pulmonary  
15 exacerbations are not valid, so we're doing the  
16 counting.

17 What endpoint should be using? With  
18 hindsight being 20/20 and looking at the studies  
19 you have done, what endpoint should we be using? I  
20 mean, obviously, something's changed from 18 months  
21 ago, or more than 18 months ago -- when the study  
22 was designed. But what endpoint should we be using

1 now?

2 DR. GONDA: The study was designed about  
3 eight years ago. It was quite a while ago. I  
4 think we always believed -- and I think our  
5 discussions with patients and the key opinion  
6 leaders was the reduction of the frequency of  
7 exacerbations, and particularly those that require  
8 interventions with antibiotics, including IV  
9 antibiotics, that they really were the most  
10 important results for the patient. And I think  
11 that we heard it during the open public hearing. I  
12 think from our perspective, that is the endpoint  
13 that we should be looking at.

14 DR. WEINA: But frequency itself or some  
15 other surrogate marker of frequency, or some other  
16 way of looking at frequency?

17 DR. GONDA: I think that looking at the  
18 frequency -- we obviously think that the counting  
19 process is a better method because of this  
20 interdependence between pulmonary exacerbations.  
21 But I just want to emphasize that the analysis  
22 using the negative binomial and using the counting

1 process with these analyses were very similar. The  
2 difference was in the confidence intervals rather  
3 than the estimates of the effect.

4 Let me just go to -- brings me to the  
5 question about the pooled analysis. I started  
6 talking about it. We did the pooled analysis  
7 according to the rules or meta-analysis. Slide up,  
8 please. In other words, when we pooled the  
9 results, we pooled it by study. So these are the  
10 results, the way that one would be using them in  
11 meta-analysis, of the different clinical trials.

12 So we think that the best estimate of the  
13 efficacy is from the pooled analysis, and you can  
14 see the point estimates, they're all favorable of  
15 Linhaliq over placebo. I also think that the  
16 p-values, these are nominal p-values. This was not  
17 prespecified analysis; we started reaching primary  
18 endpoint in both studies. But nevertheless, these  
19 p-values are quite impressive.

20 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Hawkins? No?  
21 Dr. Ofotokun?

22 DR. OFOTOKUN: I'm just trying to wrap my

1 mind around the -- maybe as I'm shown that this is  
2 effective or will be effective -- the target  
3 population again. So about 32 percent of people  
4 with non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis, 30 to  
5 40 percent will have pseudomonas. And in the data  
6 that you showed us, about 20 percent of those with  
7 pseudomonas had resistant pseudomonas at baseline.  
8 How effective was this agent in those with  
9 resistant pseudomonas at baseline?

10 DR. GONDA: Thank you. They obviously was a  
11 concern for us. We took a brave step by including  
12 patients who did have resistant pseudomonas. There  
13 are more than 4 micrograms per milliliter of MICs,  
14 so we looked at that. Slide up, please.

15 This was a very important investigation for  
16 us because we really wanted to know whether this  
17 would impact the efficacy and also what would  
18 happen if the bacteria developed, MICs, higher than  
19 4 micrograms per milliliter during the study. And  
20 as I mentioned, I'm pleased to say that we do see  
21 efficacy even in patients who got -- we see a  
22 suggestion of efficacy, and we wanted to take these

1 results with the caveat that we now have much  
2 smaller groups of patients, so we've got confidence  
3 intervals that we didn't see loss of efficacy in  
4 the patients.

5           If you slice and dice it -- slide up,  
6 please -- even in more narrow strata, then you can  
7 again see that patients who got MICs less than  
8 2 micrograms, patients who are within MICs between  
9 2 to 8 and greater, that we are seeing efficacy.  
10 And the same is true when we look at the MICs that  
11 emerged during the clinical trial. And I think  
12 that that can be readily explained by the very high  
13 concentrations of ciprofloxacin in the sputum  
14 watched throughout the 28 days of very on-treatment  
15 cycle.

16           DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann, do you have a  
17 quick follow-on?

18           DR. FOLLMANN: Just a comment that I made  
19 earlier today, which is that I think this is not  
20 the best analysis that could be done. You're  
21 looking at MIC in December to predict what happened  
22 the previous May. You should do a different

1 analysis that uses May to predict June.

2 DR. BADEN: There are two remaining  
3 questioners, Dr. Gripshover and Dr. Carvalho. Can  
4 we ask your questions succinctly so we can get to  
5 the actual task at hand?

6 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Yes. It's a very quick  
7 question, and I don't even know if you'll have the  
8 data. But I noticed that in both trial, we know  
9 there were about 20 percent that ended up dropping  
10 out, some for adverse effect, but about 10 percent  
11 were withdrawal by subject.

12 Do you know why? Did you collect any data  
13 on why they were dropping out? Is it hard to do  
14 this thing 20 minutes a day, every day? We heard  
15 someone talk about carrying their things around.  
16 It seems to me that was a large amount that dropped  
17 out, and I don't know if you know why people chose  
18 to withdraw, if you collected the data or not.

19 DR. GONDA: I'd like to ask our chief  
20 medical officer to speak to that.

21 DR. FROEHLICH: Slide up, please. This  
22 shows you the reason for dropout. There are a

1 variety of reasons. I assume that you asked  
2 specifically of the withdrawal by subject. Yes.  
3 We do not have any detailed data on this topic.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Carvalho?

5 DR. CARVALHO: My question has already been  
6 answered. Thank you.

7 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. I think this  
9 concludes the committee's deliberations and  
10 clarifications from the applicant. I'd like to  
11 thank the applicant for providing a tremendous  
12 amount of data and explanation as well as the  
13 agency in your presentations and response to the  
14 questions.

15 We will now proceed with the questions to  
16 the committee and panel discussions, which we have  
17 conducted. I would like to remind public observers  
18 while this meeting is open for public observation,  
19 public attendees may not participate except at the  
20 specific request of the panel.

21 We will be using an electronic voting system  
22 for this meeting. Once we begin the vote, the



1 buttons will start flashing and will continue to  
2 flash even after you've entered your vote. Please  
3 press the button firmly that corresponds to your  
4 vote. If you're unsure of your vote or you wish to  
5 change your vote, you may press the corresponding  
6 button until the vote is closed.

7           After everyone has completed their vote, the  
8 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
9 displayed on the screen, and the DFO will read the  
10 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we'll  
11 go around the room and each individual who voted  
12 will state their name and vote into the record.  
13 You can also state the reason why you voted as you  
14 did if you want to. We'll continue in this same  
15 manner until all questions have been answered or  
16 discussed.

17           May we present the question?

18           DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden. Just a  
19 couple of points. Today's meeting, we've heard  
20 discussions about the benefits and risks of  
21 ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation for the  
22 proposed indication for the treatment of non-cystic

1 fibrosis bronchiectasis patients with chronic lung  
2 infections with Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

3           You've heard about the efficacy and safety  
4 findings from each of the two phase 3 trials,  
5 ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. Some key discussion points  
6 we've heard relate to the differences in the  
7 efficacy outcomes between the two trials with  
8 regard to time to first exacerbation and frequency  
9 of exacerbations likely due to treatment effect  
10 demonstrated.

11           You've heard presentations from the FDA and  
12 the applicant and comments from the speakers at the  
13 open public hearing. Based on the information  
14 provided to you in the briefing documents, the  
15 presentations, and discussions today, we seek your  
16 input on one voting question. In addition to your  
17 yes/no vote, your rationale, and any  
18 recommendations you have are extremely valuable to  
19 us, and we look forward to hearing your  
20 perspectives.

21           The one voting question we have for you is,  
22 has the applicant provided substantial evidence of

1 the safety and efficacy of ciprofloxacin dispersion  
2 for inhalation in delaying the time to first  
3 exacerbation after starting treatment in non-cystic  
4 fibrosis bronchiectasis patients with chronic lung  
5 infections with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*? If yes,  
6 please provide any recommendations concerning  
7 labeling. If no, what additional studies or  
8 analyses are needed? Please discuss appropriate  
9 endpoints, drug regimens, and trial duration.  
10 Thank you.

11 DR. BADEN: Are there questions about the  
12 wording of the question? Dr. Green?

13 DR. M. GREEN: Yes. I would just like to  
14 get clarification on whether it would be  
15 appropriate as a committee member to answer this  
16 question both trying to address time to first  
17 exacerbation but also total number of exacerbations  
18 since that's been such a subject for conversation  
19 during the day's progress.

20 DR. NAMBIAR: I think we would suggest you  
21 can vote on the question as it asks, but certainly  
22 any comments you have or additional feedback you

1 have can be brought up as part of the discussion.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you for that  
3 clarification. Any further discussion on the  
4 question?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. BADEN: If there is no further  
7 discussion on the question, we will now begin the  
8 voting process. Please press the button on your  
9 microphone that corresponds to your vote. You will  
10 have approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please  
11 press the button firmly. After you have made your  
12 selection, the light may continue to flash. If  
13 you're unsure of your vote or wish to change your  
14 vote, please press the corresponding button again  
15 before the vote is closed. So voting is now open.

16 (Voting.)

17 DR. BADEN: Everyone has voted. The voting  
18 is now complete.

19 DR. TESH: For the record, the voting  
20 results is yes, 3; no, 12; abstention, 1; non-  
21 voting, zero.

22 DR. BADEN: Now that the vote is complete,

1 we will go around the table and everyone who voted  
2 state their name, vote, and if you want to, you can  
3 state the reason why you voted as you did into the  
4 record. I think there are two or three members who  
5 have to leave particularly expeditiously. So we'll  
6 start with Joanna.

7 DR. SCHAENMAN: Joanna Schaenman from UCLA.  
8 With some misgivings, I voted no. I think that  
9 inhalational antibiotics, especially once-daily  
10 liposomal formulations, are an excellent strategy,  
11 however, I didn't feel that we sufficiently met the  
12 burden for safety and efficacy. I think focusing  
13 on a primary endpoint of frequency and acquiring  
14 more granular data regarding reasons for  
15 exacerbations and clinical response to  
16 fluoroquinolones, which could be performed perhaps  
17 as a follow-up of previous study patients, would  
18 help us get to the level of evidence needed for us  
19 to feel more favorably about this type of  
20 medication.

21 DR. BADEN: Is there another member who has  
22 to leave quickly? Dr. Hilton?

1 DR. HILTON: I also am on the fence. I want  
2 it to work. I want to vote positively to support  
3 the patients, but I'm really concerned about the  
4 absence of a clearcut explanation for why ORBIT-3  
5 and ORBIT-4 findings are so different. I wonder if  
6 enhanced measures of adherence during a future  
7 trial might be helpful. It's just very hard to  
8 figure out. Thank you.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you. We'll now resume on  
10 this side with Dr. Harkins.

11 DR. HARKINS: Michelle Harkins. I voted  
12 yes. This is a difficult patient population that  
13 is very heterogeneous, and we don't have therapies  
14 for them. It would be nice if the trials were not  
15 discordant in the results. I think people might  
16 feel better. But as a pulmonary provider, I want  
17 to be able to offer something to these patients  
18 that would be covered by their insurance. I've  
19 used TOBI for a number of years in the CF  
20 population and haven't run into significant issues.  
21 And I suspect this will be similar, but again,  
22 that's just a guess.

1           I think looking at frequency of  
2           exacerbations is really key. And if there were  
3           some way potentially to -- I know you mentioned  
4           biomarkers and other things at the end of your  
5           handout, but some way to figure out which patient  
6           population is really going to benefit from this  
7           drug would be helpful.

8           DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Daskalakis?

9           DR. DASKALAKIS: I voted no or actually  
10          answered no to the question in terms of the  
11          substantial evidence for the efficacy of  
12          ciprofloxacin dispersion for inhalation in delaying  
13          first exacerbation. I think that was a very  
14          specific question that we were asked. I think that  
15          the data are a lot more convincing for preventing  
16          recurrence, especially in specific populations in  
17          the absence of a biomarker, which we heard about,  
18          at least folks who have more severe illness as  
19          defined by more frequency baseline exacerbations.

20          I think, though, it would be good to figure  
21          out a way to create a study where you focus on  
22          those higher risk populations. Another question

1 maybe for the FDA, to really have us think about  
2 considering this other endpoint as a significant  
3 one. I think if this question were framed  
4 differently and we were looking at that endpoint,  
5 my vote would be different.

6           So I think that perhaps rather than creating  
7 a new study, a hard to recruit population, that  
8 there may be a role of really saying can we look  
9 back at these retrospectively and say can we decide  
10 a population of folks where we could label this  
11 drug correctly to make sure that we target the  
12 people who will really get benefit and have lower  
13 risk.

14           So I voted no and really wish I could vote  
15 yes because I think that having another tool in the  
16 toolkit to address this population that really  
17 needs to improve their quality of life I think is  
18 really significant. But as it stands now with the  
19 question asked, I think I responded the way the  
20 data shows, which is we don't have enough evidence  
21 that this prevents a first exacerbation.

22           DR. BADEN: Dr. Honegger?



1 DR. HONEGGER: I voted yes in spite of the  
2 fact that ORBIT-3 did not meet the primary  
3 endpoint. The reasons I voted yes were there was a  
4 positive trend in the patients who had the most  
5 severe disease. There was a positive trend in more  
6 clinically relevant secondary endpoints, and ORBIT-  
7 4 met the primary and secondary endpoint.

8 It does appear to be safe overall in a very  
9 sick population. My answer was influenced by the  
10 compelling unmet need and also by the choices I had  
11 for A and B in the question. If I answered yes, I  
12 could provide recommendations for labeling. If I  
13 answered no, then I have to talk about additional  
14 studies. I don't feel that additional studies are  
15 necessary. I feel that the labeling, though,  
16 should not state that this is indicated to prevent  
17 first infection. It should be the labeling would  
18 address the endpoint of frequency of exacerbations.

19 As far as additional studies, I do  
20 feel -- not for approval, but additional studies in  
21 children, PK studies and safety trials particularly  
22 in children will be important. It will be

1 important to do monitoring for the long-term  
2 effects on antimicrobial resistance both in the  
3 lung and then outside of the lung. And I do think  
4 it might be important to look at -- despite the  
5 fact that there was no apparent seasonality effect,  
6 I think it would be interesting to have studies  
7 that incorporate respiratory viral testing in terms  
8 of the ability of this drug to prevent pulmonary  
9 exacerbations.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Ofotokun.

11 DR. OFOTOKUN: I voted no, and it was a very  
12 difficult choice for me because I realize that this  
13 is an area where we need intervention. This is a  
14 disease that we really, really need an intervention  
15 in this disease.

16 What informed my no decision, vote, was the  
17 discordance of the ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4 study. I  
18 just couldn't find a rational explanation for why  
19 those two studies were different. ORBIT-3 could  
20 have been a chance, and ORBIT-4 could have been a  
21 chance. So it really was difficult for me to weigh  
22 those two obviously different studies.

1           Also the benefit in ORBIT-3, in my  
2           interpretation, was for the most part marginal, and  
3           most of the benefits were in subjects,  
4           participants, who had severe disease, and they were  
5           very few in the study. So what was driving the  
6           difference was in those who had 4 or more  
7           exacerbations, and there were extremely very few in  
8           the study. So it was difficult to actually weigh  
9           the significance of very few people driving the  
10          outcome that we were looking at.

11           Then of course, a lack of differences in the  
12          quality of life, ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4. Like I said,  
13          an overwhelming majority of participants in the  
14          study were people with mild disease, and I think  
15          this may have driven some of the marginality of the  
16          outcome that we saw.

17           I think going forward I agree with  
18          everybody. I think, to me, the frequency of events  
19          is probably more important than the time to event,  
20          and I think that should definitely be considered in  
21          a subsequent design. And I think an objective  
22          measure of adherence, even though the sponsor

1 indicated that over 90 percent of the population or  
2 80 percent of the population had more than  
3 90 percent of adherence, it would be good to have  
4 an objective measure of adherence in the study.

5 Then a number of other secondary endpoints  
6 that would have been very important were not really  
7 analyzed clearly like antibiotic sparing. Some  
8 data were presented to that effect. Sparing of  
9 other types of secondary treatment of this  
10 condition like steroids, using, would have been an  
11 endpoint that I would have loved to see in a  
12 subsequent study going forward.

13 The issue of efficacy was so difficult to  
14 assess, especially efficacy related to inhalation  
15 product, so cough, bronchospasm, and hemoptysis.  
16 We don't know if it was due to the inhalation  
17 itself or if it was due to the disease process.  
18 And there's a way to incorporate this into  
19 subsequent study design. It would be very helpful  
20 in trying to evaluate the significance of this type  
21 of side effects.

22 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Baden. I voted

1 no. The question is delaying time to first  
2 exacerbation. The data were unconvincing on that  
3 point. I think the totality of the evidence,  
4 particularly looking at the frequency of  
5 exacerbation are more convincing, although still  
6 require I think some more data to support that key  
7 finding.

8           So I think the inconsistency between the two  
9 studies, the nature of the endpoint being imprecise  
10 and needing a better endpoint. I think we all agree  
11 on the logical candidate. I remain concerned about  
12 the resistance beyond pseudomonas in the GI tract  
13 with other organisms in the respiratory tract, with  
14 NTMs because one can rob Peter to pay Paul, and the  
15 burden is to ensure that we minimize that concern  
16 for those patients.

17           I think, as mentioned before, how do I  
18 identify those patients at highest risk? It was  
19 alluded to by a number of exacerbations one can  
20 sort out which population will have enough event  
21 rate to make it easier to study. And as mentioned,  
22 the overall use of antibiotics, the duration of

1 hospitalization, there were some data alluded to,  
2 but I think better quantification of the antibiotic  
3 used to prevent versus the antibiotics used to  
4 treat.

5 In the open public session, the last speaker  
6 commented on that, and I thought that would be an  
7 interesting way to try and weigh the overall  
8 antibiotic use, which I think would be influential.

9 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina. I voted no. The  
10 issue before me was a couple of things. One of  
11 them had to do with, of course, the fact that they  
12 have two trials that have two very different  
13 outcomes, and no matter how we tried to explain  
14 what the difference was, there was nothing that was  
15 really convincing there.

16 I think part of our job is weighing the  
17 patient in front of us versus good antibiotics  
18 stewardship. The issue of resistance really  
19 concerns me. Very low plasma concentrations  
20 encourage resistance. As a matter of fact, that's  
21 how we induce resistance in groups that we want to  
22 study drug resistance in. So we actually develop

1 it. Very high local concentrations can overcome  
2 that increased MIC for a short period of time, but  
3 may not do us a favor in the long run.

4 That kind of leads us to the issue of  
5 understanding our responsibility for managing the  
6 expectations, who may actually end up on the  
7 treatment, and are we doing people a favor by  
8 providing a drug that's going to have short-term  
9 gains, but in the long run is actually going to  
10 potentially destroy other options that we have.

11 So some of my concerns have to do with a  
12 better endpoint or at least before opening up the  
13 database, maybe reassessing the statistical  
14 analysis plan and finding really good endpoints.  
15 But it's also the issue that this drug is unlike  
16 potentially what we may have in CF, is that this  
17 really is going to be a long-term use of unknown  
18 duration with unknown problems that come down. And  
19 longer trials are probably not the answer because  
20 we have the issue of efficacy, which you see in  
21 clinical trials versus effectiveness, what people  
22 actually do in the real world and in real life. So

1 maybe this is a phase 4 recommendation in the long  
2 run when this does become available.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Green?

4 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted no  
5 but I wanted to vote yes. I have real concerns  
6 with the primary endpoint choice for this study and  
7 recognize the impact that guidance from the FDA had  
8 on these decisions, but I also recognize that this  
9 is not the agency's fault and reflects the thinking  
10 at the time of design of this study. It seems  
11 quite clear that the issues relating to the impact  
12 of potential treatment on the total number of  
13 recurrences and the impact of these recurrences and  
14 their severity seem more critical as each episode  
15 can lead to ongoing progressive lung disease and  
16 destruction.

17 We have seen data presented on the number of  
18 occurrences but not truly the impact of these  
19 episodes. Having said that, the data on  
20 recurrences, including the impact on patients with  
21 moderate to severe events and in those patient with  
22 a history of more frequent recurrences prior to



1 enrollment in both trials, and the totality of  
2 endpoints in both trials is very difficult for me  
3 to discount.

4 The safety profiles are not generally  
5 impactful on my thinking and I believe the issues  
6 of resistance have actually been assessed and  
7 reasonably addressed. As I said, I wanted to vote  
8 in support of approval, but I recognize that this  
9 vote would not strictly be in response to the FDA's  
10 specific question on the evidence of impacting time  
11 to event.

12 If this drug were to be approved, despite  
13 our vote, it would make sense to label the product  
14 for those with moderate to severe disease, that is  
15 those that have at least 4 episodes in a year, as  
16 this endpoint seemed to be met, at least to my  
17 standard, in both studies.

18 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Barb Gripshover. I voted  
19 no for most of the reasons that everyone has  
20 already said. I think that the specific question,  
21 for that endpoint, I think clearly the trials don't  
22 match up, and I think that that -- so I can't say

1 that it definitely showed efficacy and safety to  
2 preventing the first one. I hear and understand  
3 the huge need from patients, and it does look like  
4 the drug might have good effectiveness in the right  
5 population, which to me doesn't seem to be people  
6 who had more frequent exacerbations for sure.

7           So I think maybe looking at that specific  
8 group in particular and looking at hospitalizations  
9 and antibiotic use, and also quality of life -- it  
10 was interesting the study didn't show a benefit,  
11 but we heard stories of amazing changes. So it's  
12 hard to imagine that if decreasing frequencies, we  
13 wouldn't be able to somehow impact the quality of  
14 life as well. Then still also, I'm concerned about  
15 resistance, and I think we definitely need to  
16 follow that long term.

17           DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

18           DR. FOLLMANN: Dean Follmann. I voted no.  
19 As had been mentioned by a few people, I thought  
20 the studies were inconsistent not just on the time  
21 to first event endpoint, but on the frequency  
22 endpoint as well. If we were voting on frequency

1 endpoint, I'd probably vote no also.

2           This heterogeneity basically was known going  
3 in, and we read the FDA materials. They mentioned  
4 how it was felt to be important to do two  
5 independent studies partly because of the mixed  
6 results in this disease with other drugs. I  
7 thought too it was important to see consistency,  
8 which we didn't see and which didn't seem to be  
9 explained. So that's the reason for my no vote,  
10 and I would have voted no on either endpoint.

11           Some additional comments, I prefer the  
12 frequency endpoint using, as Dr. Wittes did, the  
13 Andersen-Gill counting method for analysis. This  
14 is a more elegant way to deal with the data. I  
15 think it also better gets at the course of the  
16 disease instead of just looking at time to first  
17 that's reflective of what happens over the course  
18 of a year. We see in the data also it's a more  
19 sensitive measure to have smaller p-values than we  
20 had for time to first event, so that's another  
21 reason.

22           Sort of a technical thing, I was thinking

1 about this during the course. Really when we do  
2 time to event, we're asking the question does the  
3 time to first event differ between the two groups,  
4 or the null hypothesis I should say, is the time to  
5 the first event the same, and is the censoring  
6 distribution the same. So technically, that's what  
7 we're testing with the time to first event. And I  
8 think with the Andersen-Gill, we're also testing an  
9 additional null assumption that the blackout  
10 periods are the same.

11 I think that's basically an ok thing to do,  
12 just to understand that this is a somewhat more  
13 complicated model. It's a somewhat more nuanced  
14 null hypothesis that we're testing, but to me it  
15 seems to be the right one. So maybe that's a  
16 little inside baseball, but I'm comfortable with  
17 that analysis and that endpoint.

18 Just a couple of other comments. It seems  
19 from this study, from the FDA's experience and so  
20 on, that heterogeneity is a concern, so going  
21 forward we might want to overpower this study,  
22 maybe have something bigger than 90 percent power

1 to try and remedy this heterogeneity concern.

2           It's been mentioned by a few other people we  
3 see more of an effect in people who've had 4 or  
4 more exacerbations in the prior year, so there's  
5 different ways we could try and do that. One would  
6 be to enrich a study so we have more of those  
7 patients, or maybe prespecify a subgroup of people  
8 who had 4-plus pulmonary exacerbations in the prior  
9 year.

10           Another thing that could be done, we talked  
11 about how these studies are going to be relatively  
12 short compared to how they would be used, so we  
13 might want to look at the treatment effect over the  
14 course of the study. I don't think that was done  
15 here, but a simple thing to do would be to look at  
16 the treatment effect over the first 6 months and  
17 then compare it over the next 6 months, see if it's  
18 consistent or if it tends to wane.

19           Then finally, I don't know if this is  
20 possible. We talked a lot about the heterogeneity.  
21 One design that's possible would be to do a  
22 crossover study where you would study people

1 cycling on drug for say 9 months followed by a  
2 washout, and then they cycle on placebo for 9  
3 months. This can be a more efficient kind of  
4 design. It might help identify subgroups of  
5 patients for who the treatment is really  
6 beneficial.

7 With ORBIT-3 and ORBIT-4, you've had an open  
8 label period at the end of the study, so you have a  
9 mini crossover trial there, I think, for the people  
10 who were on placebo, and then they got open label  
11 drug. So you might be able to work with that data  
12 to do some simple power calculations to see  
13 if -- like a crossover trial would have legs to  
14 do. So that's my comment.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Clark?

16 DR. CLARK: Yes, I also voted no, again, due  
17 to the discordance of the studies without a clear  
18 explanation, the modest benefit and ORBIT-4 and  
19 concerns about the validity of some of the  
20 additional non-prespecified analyses. I'm also  
21 concerned, like others, about the durability of any  
22 beneficial effects.

1           As far as future things to focus on, I agree  
2           a number of pulmonary exacerbations, the duration  
3           of exacerbations, use of antibiotics,  
4           hospitalizations, and healthcare utilization costs  
5           seem more meaningful than time to first  
6           exacerbation. I also think it might be important  
7           to record the etiology of the bronchiectasis to  
8           assess for heterogeneity to standardize adjunctive  
9           therapies, including airway clearance. I also like  
10          the idea of a crossover with patients acting as  
11          their own controls.

12           DR. HAWKINS: Yes. I abstained. If I  
13          strictly answered the question, my vote would be  
14          no. I like others felt that the frequency of  
15          pulmonary exacerbations was a more important  
16          endpoint, and I believe that was met. The FDA's  
17          guidance didn't allow us to answer that question  
18          because we should answer the primary endpoint as  
19          the question was posed.

20           I'm a little bit concerned, though. We have  
21          these studies that take a long time to develop and  
22          we have concerns about resistance and other things.

1 I think at some point we have to take a leap of  
2 faith and allow the study. If in fact the only  
3 question was resistance, perhaps some of these  
4 studies should be approved because it takes so much  
5 time to actually complete some of these studies.  
6 If there's strong evidence of things like  
7 resistance that we can't know until the future,  
8 then perhaps we should allow studies to go forward.

9 DR. BADEN: Mr. Zimmerman?

10 MR. ZIMMERMAN: First of all, I want to  
11 thank the committee and the applicant for having  
12 me, and bigger thanks to the community for speaking  
13 up today. I think it's really important to keep  
14 sharing your stories, so thank you all.

15 I voted no. I also really wanted to say  
16 yes, but no to the question as it was posed. If  
17 the question were frequency of pulmonary  
18 exacerbations, I would have been closer to yes. I  
19 think that's really important, kind of like what  
20 Dr. Clark said. The frequency of pulmonary  
21 exacerbations, duration, antibiotic use,  
22 hospitalization, those are much more important than



1 time to first exacerbation.

2 I was also concerned about the variability  
3 between the two studies and the resistance, I  
4 think, especially for the gentleman who spoke up  
5 earlier who's 29. If this were approved today and  
6 he was on it, he could potentially be on the drug  
7 for 50 years. What would happen then? And I know,  
8 like Dr. Weina alluded to, we can't do a 50-year  
9 study, but maybe we do a 10-year study, or maybe  
10 the answer is approve it and follow these patients  
11 for 10 or 20 or more years. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Dr. Carvalho?

13 DR. CARVALHO: Thank you. I voted yes. I  
14 had difficulty with the way the question was posed  
15 because I had difficulty with the word  
16 "substantial" and I had difficulty with the primary  
17 endpoint. Nevertheless, I think that this would be  
18 worth a shot to go forward. It's a heterogeneous  
19 disease as I think just about every member has  
20 mentioned. ORBIT-3 was a little bit  
21 demographically different than ORBIT-4, and the  
22 pooled data actually went in the right direction.

1           Having said all this, I do have some  
2 caveats. I think the concept of nontuberculous  
3 mycobacteria really should be also addressed. The  
4 testing as completeness for microbiology assessment  
5 should be done. Also, I do agree that this should  
6 be headed towards moderate to severe disease where  
7 that might be where the data is strongest.

8           DR. J. GREEN: Jonathan Green, and I voted  
9 no. Again, I think many of the reasons have  
10 already been stated, so I won't repeat them, but  
11 the question that was asked was quite specific, and  
12 I did not feel that that was met.

13           That being said, does that mean I don't want  
14 this drug to be available? No. I would like my  
15 colleagues who treat these patients in the  
16 outpatient setting to be able to have a drug such  
17 as this available for judicious use for the right  
18 subset of patients, which are most likely -- again,  
19 the more severely affected, but however, that was  
20 not the question that was posed.

21           I think that there is a role for this. I  
22 would like the patients to have it available on

1 label so it can get paid for, and I think that  
2 there is a group that it would be very useful for.  
3 But this specific question that was asked, did they  
4 present substantial evidence for time to delay and  
5 time to first exacerbation, I did not think that  
6 was met.

7 DR. BADEN: Thank you. So the vote is 12,  
8 3, and 1. The summary comments, for those who  
9 voted to approve, we need to offer something to our  
10 patients who have this unmet need. By approving  
11 it, insurance will cover it and allow better  
12 access. The totality of the data with the  
13 frequency of exacerbation provided evidence of  
14 efficacy. The safety, no concerns on safety,  
15 however, there needs to be studies in children. It  
16 is a heterogeneous disease. The NTMs need to be  
17 assessed and the issue of targeting the moderate to  
18 severe, those with moderate to severe disease.

19 The no's, the themes that emerged, there  
20 were several. One of the largest was the  
21 inconsistency between the two studies without a  
22 clear explanation; then there were substantial

1 design concerns and suggestions for future: what  
2 is the primary endpoint be it the frequency of PE  
3 or duration; hospitalization; one can orchestrate a  
4 better primary endpoint; the enrichment for those  
5 at higher risk, therefore with more events. One  
6 could think of crossover designs. One could think  
7 of different periods of study, the first 6 months,  
8 the second 6 months. And as noted, the counting  
9 method may be a better way to actually evaluate the  
10 robustness of the findings.

11 Other concerns included understanding the  
12 reasons for the exacerbations; understanding the  
13 measures of adherence; ways to assess sparing of  
14 other medications; better assessment of resistance;  
15 the nature of the modest benefit; the durability of  
16 the benefit; might the etiology of the  
17 bronchiectasis matter; all issues that complicate  
18 the ability to interpret, some of which can be  
19 dealt with in the design.

20 I would like to thank the members for a  
21 wonderful discussion over the last eight hours, I  
22 guess, and to the presenters from the agency and

1 from the applicant for providing so much data for  
2 us to discuss.

3 Before we adjourn, are there any last  
4 comments from the FDA?

5 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden. I'd  
6 just like to thank the committee for the very  
7 useful feedback and thoughtful discussions. Thanks  
8 to the applicant for all their work on this NDA and  
9 their presentations today. I'd also like to extend  
10 our sincere thanks to the presenters at the open  
11 public hearing and to the patients for presenting  
12 their experiences. Thank you. Safe travels.

13 **Adjournment**

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Panel members,  
15 please take all your personal belongings, and this  
16 meeting is now adjourned.

17 (Whereupon, at 4:14 p.m., the meeting was  
18 adjourned.)

19

20

21

22